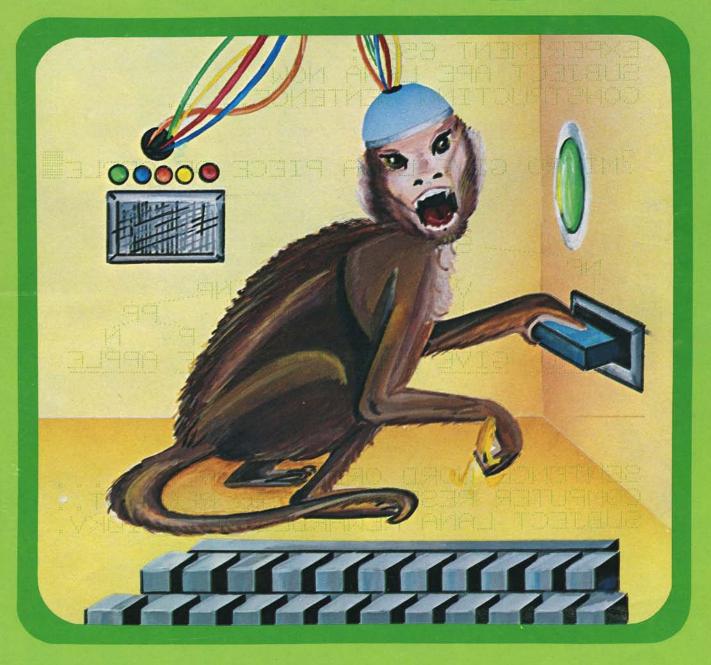
MIGRO

THE 6502 JOURNAL



No. 28

SEPTEMBER

\$2.00

Mountain Hardware makes more peripherals for the Apple Computer than Anybody.

INTROL X-10

naannaann

Intelligent Home Controller for lights and appliances. Real-time schedules and energy conservation. Complete applications software package. Home security with random scheduler. Power usage accounting package for home energy cost control. No wiring required.

Real-time and date information. Interrupts permit Foreground/Background operation of two programs simultaneously. Battery back-up. Crystal-controlled for \pm .001% accuracy. Onboard ROM for easy access from BASICs. Supports PASCAL. Time from one millisecond to one year.

SUPERIOR SERVED 200

Input/Output Speech Digitizer. Permits talking programs. I/O capability allows interactive programs with speech-prompted inputs. Use output for speech directed activities in business systems, announcements in a controlroom, or sound effects in entertainment programs. Easy to use because input as well as output is under user control with special software operating system

Program your own EPROMs. Create your own firmware. Programs 2K, 2716 5V EPROMs. Disk software package provides easy EPROM programming. EPROMs are verified after BURN. RUN your programs from on-board socket or install them on ROMPLUS+.

More power for your system through firmware. Six sockets accept 2716 EPROMs or ROM equivalents. Six or any combination can be used at once. Scratch-pad RAM and two TTL connectors. Special 2K ROMs available for powerful system enhancement: Keyboard Filter ROM-COPYROM-Others

MusicSystem

Sophistication previously available only on experimental mini and mainframe computer synthesizers. Digital instrumental music synthesizer system. 16 voices in stereo. Instrument definitions simulate the sound of real instruments-and more. Fully programmable waveforms. Envelope Control. Composition system-sheet music input using standard music notation. Chords and multi-part scoring up to 16 voices. A true instrument that anyone with an Apple can play

16 channels analog to digital input. 16 channels digital to analog output. Eight bit resolution. Super-fast 8µ sec. conversion time. Monitor and output to the real world. All on one

a place to put them



13 (0) (3) (N. CO) (1)

By popular demand! Eight more slots for your Apple. Attractive sturdy enclosure. Its own heavy duty power supply. Easy to use. Address cards in Expansion Chassis the same way as in your Apple. Only one additional command to specify in Apple or in Expansion Chassis. Compatible with all Apple peripherals

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE has the most comprehensive line of Apple peripherals available. Anywere. From anybody. We know the Apple inside and out and are committed to providing the most innovative and unique products to expand and enhance its capabilities and use. After all, we were the first company to make an Apple peripheral—except Apple Computer.

The message is simple. If you have an Apple, you need to know MOUNTAIN HARDWARE.

Available at Apple Dealers worldwide



Mountain Hardware

Leadership in Computer Peripherals A Division of Mountain Computer, Inc. 300 Harvey West Blvd. Santa Cruz, CA 95060 (408) 429-8600

MORE PERIPHERALS? Send me information. NAME

ADDRESS STATE

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

INTERACTIVE WIDEO

- Education
- Training
- Sales
- Demonstrations
- Security
- Inventory
- Realty Sales
- Travel Agencies
- Video Disc Authoring
- Personnel Identification
- Video Disc Emulation
- Indexing Photographs
- Home Video

THE ONLY PROFESSIONAL/ INDUSTRIAL QUALITY SYSTEM ON THE MARKET TODAY

EASY SOFTWARE CONTROL OF ALL:
VIDEO • AUDIO • COMPUTER FUNCTIONS

MAY BE USED WITH:

BASIC • PASCAL • FORTRAN • PILOT • ASSEMBLY

COMPLETE AUDIO / VIDEO SWITCHING

DESIGNED FOR USE WITH:

APPLE • BELL & HOWELL • PLATO

THE MOST POWERFUL SYSTEM AVAILABLE

USES SIMPLE TWO-LETTER COMMANDS



Random Access Video Equipment

NON-INTRUSIVE, PATENT PENDING CONTROL METHOD PROVIDES:

TAPE IDENTIFICATION CODE • FRAME NUMBER CODE
 FRAME-ACCURATE ACCESS • ERROR FREE
LOCATION OF ANY FRAME OR SEGMENT • NO TAPE
SLIPPAGE TO GENERATE CUMULATIVE ACCESS ERRORS
 • COMPLETE SOFTWARE CONTROL OF ALL
 VTR FUNCTIONS.

SYSTEM INCLUDES:

• RAVE CONTROLLER UNIT • PLATO COMPATIBLE INTERFACE FOR THE APPLE II AND BELL & HOWELL MICROCOMPUTERS • SONY 323 (Beta) or PANASONIC NV8200 (VHS) VTR

• COMPLETE DEMONSTRATION, TUTORIAL and EDITING SOFTWARE • ALL NEEDED CABLES AND CONNECTIONS

Price F.O.B. San Antonio, Texas.....\$4995.00

SOFTWARE DESIGN AND CONSULTING AVAILABLE • CUSTOM INTERFACE AVAILABLE FOR ANY COMPUTER

Specifications and Delivery Dates Available FROM:

CREATED BY:



VIDEO ASSOCIATES LABS INNOVATORS IN VIDEO APPLICATIONS

SOLUTIONS. INC.

3740 Colony Drive San Antonio, Texas 78230 (512) 690-1017 The Source: TCI 170

- *APPLE II is a trademark of Apple Computer Company
- *BELL & HOWELL MICROCOMPUTER is a trademark of BELL & HOWELL, INC.
- *RAVE is a trademark of SOLUTIONS, INC. and VIDEO ASSOCIATES LABS, INC.
- *PLATO is a trademark of Control Data Corporation



IEEE 488 MODEM SALE \$ RS232 MODEM **SALE \$139**

The STAR modem from Livermore represents a significant breakthrough in the development of acoustic modems. The small, lightweight case houses a high-performance modem that competes with the highest quality standard-sized couplers available. Yet, because of its costs effective design, the STAR has become the price/performance leader in the industry.

CIRCUITRY

The switchable, four-section bandpass filter provides the user with excellent out-of-band rejection to assure accurate processing of the received carrier, even at signal levels of less than -47 dBm. Further, the proven soft limiter and phase lock loop discriminator yields data that is essentially jitter free.

The oscillator is built using highly stable, statevariable circuitry that delivers a nearly harmonic free, phase coherent sine wave to the telephone network, assuring compatibility with all other 103 type modems. Because of the pureness of the sine wave, the STAR modern exceeds even the stringent harmonic requirements of all CCITT countries

CARRIER DETECT

To assure accurate teleprocessing connections. the carrier detect circuitry prevents the modem from attempting to operate when excessive noise would produce errors or cause marginal operation. The circuitry also has a special amplitude sensor that prevents chatter when the received signal

EXCLUSIVE ACOUSTIC CHAMBERS

The exclusive triple seal of Livermore's new flat mounted cups locks the handset into the acoustic chamber yielding superior acoustic isolation and mechanical cushioning. Designed to adapt to most common handsets used throughout the world (also fits GTE handsets), the STAR offers the utmost in flexibility and transmission reliability.

SELF TEST

Commodore CBM-

The self test feature on the STAR allows the user to verify total operation of the acoustic modem by using the terminal in the full duplex mode. No need for remote assistance in diagnosing terminal or modem products.

Utilizing the experience gained from building high quality couplers for over twelve years. Livermore has designed a coupler superior to any it its class for cost efficiency in industrial, commercial, business or home situations. You can see why we call it the

SPECIFICATIONS

Data Rate. 0 to 300 baud.

Compatibility. Bell 103 and 113; CCITT.

Transmit Frequencies.* Originate - 1070 Hz/Space. 1270 Hz/Mark; Answer - 2025 Hz/Space, 2225 Hz/Mark

Receive Frequencies.* Originate - 2025 Hz/Space, 2225 Hz/Mark: Answer - 1070 Hz/Space, 1270 Hz/Mark

Frequency Stability. ±0.3 percent.

Receiver Sensitivity. -50 dBm ON, -53 dBm OFF.

Transmit Level. -15 dBm.

Modulation. Frequency shift keyed (FSK).

Carrier Detect Delay. 1.2 seconds ON; 120 msec OFF. EIA Terminal Interface. Compatible with RS 232 specifications.

Interface. IEEE 488. Optional Interfaces. 20 ma;

*International (CCITT) frequencies available.

Switches. Originate/Off/Answer: Full Duplex/Test/ Half Duplex.

Indicators. Transmit Data, Receive Data, Carrier Ready, Test.

Environmental. Ambient operating temperature 5°C. to 50°C. Relative humidity 10 to 90 percent (non-

Power. Supplied by 24 VAC/150 MA UL/CSA listed wall-mount transformer. Input 115 VAC, 2.5 watts (220 VAC, 50 Hz adaptor available on request).

Dimensions. 10" x 4" x 2'

Weight, 1.7 lbs. (2.2 lbs. shipping weight including AC adaptor.)

Warranty. Two years on parts and labor.

6502 7.45 10 (6.95 50 @	6.55 100 @	6.15
		7.35 100 @	6.90
6520 PIA 5.15 1	0 @ 4.90 50 @	4.45 100 @	4.15
6522VIA 6.90 1	0 @ 6.50 50 @	6.10 100 @	5.70
6532 7.90 10 @	7.40 50 @	7.00 100 @	6.60
2114-L450	4.65 20 @	4.35 100 @	4.15
2114-L300	5.95 20 @	5.45 100 @	5.10
2716 EPROM	21.00 5 @	19.00 10 @	17.00
4116-200 ns RAM	7.00	8 @	6.25
6550 RAM (PET 8K)			12.70
S-100 Wire Wrap	2.65	Solder Tail	2.15

CASSETTES-AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels. C-10 10/5.65 50/25.00 100/48.00 C-20 10/6.45 50/29.50 100/57.00 C-30 10/7.30 50/34.00 100/66.00

All other lengths available. Write for price list.



DISKS (write for quantity prices)



215-699-5826

SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/3.10	50/2.85	100/2.75
SCOTCH (3M) 5"	10/3.15	50/2.95	100/2.85
Maxell 5"	10/3.65	50/3.40	100/3.15
Maxell 8" Double Dens.	10/4.10	50/3.95	100/3.80
Verbatim 5"	10/2.40	50/2.35	100/2.30
BASF 5"	10/2.45	20/2.35	100/2.30
BASF 8"	10/2.50	20/2.45	100/2.35
Diskette Storage Pages		1	0 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8'	- 285	5" - 215

PET SPECIALS -Up to \$235 fr merchandise with purch -Up to \$235 free with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items FREE 8032 32K-80 column CRT \$1795 235 8016 16K-80 column CRT 1495 205 8050 Dual Disk Drive-950,000 bytes 1695 220 CBM Modem-IEEE Interface 395 CBM Voice Synthesizer 50 8N full size graphics keyboard 795 100 16K Full Size Graphics or Business Keyboard 995 145 32K Full Size Graphics or Business Keyboard 1295 205 2040 Dual Disk Drive-343,000 bytes 1295 205 2022 Tractor Feed Printer 795 100 2023 Pressure Feed Printer 695 90 C2N External Cassette Deck 95 12 Used PETs (limited quantities) Call

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS **** Buy 2 computers, get 1 FRFF

Day 2 dompators, get 1111	
VISICALC for PET (CBM/Personal Software)	\$128
CBM Assembler/Editor (disk)	89
CBM General Ledger, A/P, A/R NEW!	270
CBM Full Size Graphics Keyboard	\$ 74
WordPro I-for 8K PET	25
WordPro II-16 or 32K, 2040, Printer	72
WordPro III-32K, 2040, Printer	178
WordPro IV for 8032	268
PASCAL Compiler for PET	75
Programmers Toolkit-PET ROM Utilities	\$ 44.90
PET Spacemaker Switch	22.90
Dust Cover for PET	7.90
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	79.00
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	149.00
	STATE OF THE PARTY OF

Centronics 737 Proportional Spacing Printer	\$800
NEC Spinwriter-parallel	2450
SYM-1 \$209 with 4K RAM	\$ 238
SYM BAS-1 BASIC in ROM	85
SYM RAE-1/2 Assembler in ROM	85
MDT 1000 Synertek Development System	1345
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video Board	349
KIM-1 (add \$34 for power supply)	159
Seawell Motherboard-4K RAM	195
Seawell 16K Static RAM-KIM, SYM, AIM	320
S-100 Static RAM kit SALE	198
Leedex Video 100 12" Monitor	129
Zenith Z19 Terminal (factory asm.)	770
KL-4M Four Voice Music Board for PET	\$34.90
Visible Music Monitor (4 Voice) for PET	29.90
SPECIAL—KL-4M with Visible Music Monitor	59.90
MICROTHELLO for PET by Michael Riley Machine language version—you can't win at	\$9.95 Level 5.
PAPER MATE 60 Command PET Word Processor Full-featured version by Michael Riley	\$29.95
A P Products 15% OFF	*:
All Book and Software Prices are Dis	counted
PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	\$12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	12.75
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne)	9.45
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	10.45

115 E. Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936 A B Computers

WRITE FOR CATALOG Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders.

6502 Applications Book (Zaks) Programming a Microcomputer. 6502

6502 Software Bookbook (Scelbi)

10.45

7.75

945



September 1980 **Issue Number 28**

Staff

Editor/Publisher

Robert M. Tripp

Associate Editor

Mary Ann Curtis

Assistant Editor/

Advertising Manager

L. Catherine Bland

Circulation Manager

Carol A. Stark

Art/Advertising Coordinator

Terry Spillane

Software Consultant

Ford Cavallari

PET Specialist

Loren Wright

Comptroller

Donna M. Tripp

MICROTM is published monthly by: MICRO INK, Inc., Chelmsford, MA 01824 Second Class postage paid at: Chelmsford, MA 01824

Publication Number: COTR 395770 Subscription rates:U.S. \$15.00 per year Foreign surface mail

\$18.00 per year \$27.00 per year Central America air \$33.00 per year So. Amer/Europe air \$39.00 per year

> For back issues, subscriptions, change of address or other information, write to: MICRO P.O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824 or call 617/256-5515

Copyright @ 1980 by MICRO INK, Inc. All Rights Reserved

Articles

Creating Shape Tables, Improved! An improved Apple Shape Making routine by Peter A. Cook

Auto-Run-Save, Y-t Plotter, Canary for the PET Three assorted utilities for the PET by Werner Kolbe

19 Loading KIM-1 Tapes to AIM Load any KIM program anywhere in the AIM memory by Larry P. Gonzalez

25 Compact

An in-place 'Stripper' program on the AIM by Steve Bresson

30 A C1P and H14 System, Part 2 Information on how to drive the H14 printer by William L. Taylor

XREFER

A BASIC program for assembler cross referencing by Joel Swank

49 A Versatile HI-RES Function Plotter for the Apple II Plot any expression as a function of an angle by David P. Allen

59 Tiny PILOT for the AIM Useful language for the AIM-65 by Larry Kollar and Carl Gutekunst

67 Mean 14: A Pseudo-Machine Floating Point Processor for the Apple II

A quick and easy to use mathematical processor by R. M. Mottola

Departments

- Editorial: Games, Games, Games by Robert M. Tripp
- 47 **MICRO Club Circuit**
- **PET Vet** 48

by Loren Wright

- **MICROBES and UPDATES** 48
- 57 MICROScope: KIM-Venture

by Dr. Mark H. Meinrath

- The MICRO Software Catalog: XXIV 73 by Mike Rowe
- 6502 Bibliography: Part XXIV 76 by Dr. William R. Dial
- 79 Advertisers' Index



Southeastern Software 'NEWSLETTER' for APPLE II Owners NOW IN THE THIRD YEAR OF PUBLICATION 10 Issues per year for \$10.00 Back Issues available at \$1.00 each **EXAMPLE:**

Send \$10.00 and receive next 10 Issues Send \$30.00 and receive 30 Issues beginning with #2

DATA CAPTURE 3.0 - \$29.95

Is DATA CAPTURE 3.0 just another Smart Terminal program? NO! It is a GENIUS Terminal program for use with the Micromodem II. It will 'capture' ANYTHING that appears on the screen of your CRT. ANY program or data. If you are using the Source you can even 'capture' CHAT. There is no need to create files in your file space on the other system to transfer data to your Apple. If you can list it you can capture it.

- * You can then SAVE the data to disk, dump it to your printer or even do simple editing with DATA CAPTURE 3.0.
- * You can use DATA CAPTURE 3.0 to compose text off line for later transmission to another computer. Think of the timeshare charges this will save you!
- * Use DATA CAPTURE 3.0 with the Dan Paymar Lower Case Adapter and you can enter UPPER or lower case from the keyboard for transmission to another system. You can also capture UPPER/lower case data from another system.
- * A program is also included to convert your programs to text files for transmission using DATA CAPTURE 3.0.
- * DATA CAPTURE 3.0 will save you money if you are using any timesharing system.

Requires DISK II[®], Applesoft II[®]

Add \$64.95 to order the Dan Paymar Lower Case Adapter

BAD BUY DISKETTE - \$9.99

Of course it's a bad buy. If you have issues #2 thru #11 of the NEWSLETTER you can type these programs in yourself. Includes a couple of bonus programs.

Requires DISK II[®], Applesoft II[®]

We ship within 3 working days of receipt of order and welcome your personal check. We also accept Visa and Master Charge.

LCMOD for PASCAL - \$30.00

Finally! DIRECT entry of UPPER/lower case into the Pascal Editor. Why pay hundreds of dollars for a terminal just to set lower case entry with Pascal? If you have the Paymar Lower Case Adapter you can use this program.

- * Left and right curly brackets for comment delimiters.
- An underline for VARs, program names and file names.
- * The ESCape key does the shifting and Control Q is used for ESCape. Have you ever typed in a page or two of text and lost it by hitting ESC accidentally? This won't happen with LCMOD.

Requires Language System and Paymar LCA Add \$64.95 to order the Dan Paymar Lower Case Adapter.

MAG FILES - \$18.00

Finding it difficult to keep track of all those magazine articles you are reading? This program will help you do it. MAG FILES is Menu driven with separate modules for creating, editing, displaying and searching for your data. If you are using one drive a program is provided for transferring data to another diskette for backup. A sample data base of over 60 articles is included. The screen formatting and user orientation are what you have come to expect of Southeastern Software.

Requires DISK II[®], Applesoft II[®].

MAILER - \$15.00

Don't let the low cost fool you. This is a single drive version of the program we use to maintain the NEWSLETTER subscriber list. Can be easily converted to 2.3 or 4 drives. Binary search and linear searches for finding any name in file. Sort on names and zip codes. Selective print by zip code or key. The separate modules are menu driven and will run on 32K system. There are 13 separate modules on the diskette for maintaining a mailing list. Sample data file included.

Requires DISK II[®], Applesoft II[®].

- * Apple, Apple II Plus, Disk II and APPLESOFT II are trademarks of Apple Computer Company.
- * Micromodem II is a trademark of D.C. Hayes Associates, Inc.

Games, Games, Games

"Words, words, words! I'm so sick of words" is the start of a song sung by Liza Doolittle in My Fair Lady. In this song she expresses her despair at the interest in words to the exclusion of other matters. I can fully understand her feelings. She feels that there is a lot more to life than just the "words" on which Professor Higgins spends all of his time. In a very similar vein, I feel that there is a lot more potential to the microcomputer than its popular use as an entertaining game-playing device. This is not to say that I am totally against computer games. Actually, I see nothing "illegal, immoral, or fattening" in using computer games for pure enjoyment. If a game can be used to interest people in the computer and/or help to teach them something, all the better. My complaint is that all too often, "The Game" is the exclusive use of the computer and the exclusive interest of the user.

I believe that the game glut poses two serious problems. First, I personally believe that one of the most fundamental problems of our modern society is the isolation of the individual. While there are obviously a large number of factors involved, the fact that individuals spend a large portion of their time watching television (the current figure just announced is 7.25 hours of television per day!) must be significant. It bothers me to see a majority of microcomputer users spending their time playing solitary computer games. While this is probably better than passively watching the TV, it does not do much to encourage social contact or interaction. Is the main impact of this fantastic microcomputer revolution going to be greater dependence on machine based interaction and less on interpersonal interaction? Given the natural interest in games, why not invent computer based games to be played by more than one individual. The computer could either be one more player (the elusive "fourth

for bridge") or could provide a dynamic environment for games which are played exclusively by the human participants. While a few games are avaliable along these general lines, by far the most common types of games are the one-on-one: one human against one microcomputer.

The second aspect of my "Games, games, games" complaint is that there are so many other uses of the microcomputer waiting to be discovered, but most of the potential discoverers are too busy playing games to consider alternative uses. Somewhere in the vast pool of new computerists there must be some individuals who could become the Einstein of the computer world. There is room for revolutionary improvements in the programming and application of computers. If the new computerists, who are being introduced to the microcomputer via games, get trapped into the game playing habit, then who will make the new discoveries and exciting improvements?

I have no simple solution. Since computer games are fun, many people are going to spend all of their computer time and money playing them. MICRO is going to be starting several series of articles in the coming months that will try to show how productive work can be as exciting and challenging as games, and vastly more rewarding. In the meantime, you should seriously consider how you are using your equipment, your time, and your money. Isn't it perhaps time that you started contributing to this field, instead of just playing around in it?

Robert M. Varjajo



MICRO in the Lab Cover Artist Terry Spillane

Is that a crown that Lana is wearing? What did our Simian ancestor do to receive such royal treatment? Lana has demonstrated the rudiments of linguistic competence — the "crown" is an array of electronic sensors which are used to learn more about the phenomenon Lana has displayed.

While our Lana is fictitous, the scene depicted on our cover is based on an actual experiment. A chimpanzee named Lana has been taught to communicate with a small computer, using a special picture language.

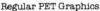
Using a computer as the medium for the picture language, the designers of the Lana experiment have attained some significant advantages. The computer allows 24-hour monitoring and mass data

storage. Only ten years ago, the equipment needed for this experiment would have taken up half a room and it would have cost over \$10,000. Now, however, a simple single board Microprocessor (like the KIM-1) has more than enough processing power for such a task. Perhaps even more importantly, the computer can easily analyze sentences in a phrase-structure language for correct form. Actually, your Micro does this each time you run a basic program!

The Microcomputer's place in the lab has become well established; the Lana experiment is just one example. The next few years should see Micros being used in even more innovative ways in the lab...perhaps soon a Micro may even be generating, rather than monitoring, language!

Judge this character generator for yourself







HAL GRAPHICS

Exciting games are now HALECO.

Excited games are now HALECO.

Compare the two Snoopys and you'll begin to see why the new HAL PCG 6500 is attracting so much attention. It's the programmable character generator for your PET that gives sharp, detailed graphics.

Important features include:

- Storage for 64 new characters
- Built-in CB2 sound amplifier that produces all tones in the human hearing range
- PCG Manual and demo program
- Interface to PET/CBM with 24 pin character generator ROMS. (If your PET uses 28 pin ROMS, Conversion Kits are available for \$45. To simplify ordering, please indicate memory RAM #2114 or #6550.)

The HAL PCG 6500 is available exclusively at Systems Formulate ...

Only \$200 (plus \$5 shipping & handling)
Add \$45 for 28 pin Conversion Kit

MIPLOT: the right plotter at the right price



MIPLOT by Watanabe Corporation

Designed for straight forward interface to any microcomputer that outputs the ASC11 code, MIPLOT can even be used by operators with no plotter experience.

- Incorporates pre-programmed "intelligent" functions required for producing graphs and drawings
- Solid and broken line types can be specified
- Built in character generator for letters, numbers and symbols
- Characters can be enlarged and rotated to four orientations
- · Special printer mode outputs character data as-is
- Uses commonly available hard fiber-tip pens
- Maximum plot speed approximately 2 inches per
- Built in self-test mode

Only \$1,200 at Systems Formulate Corporation

(plus shipping & handling)

ADCOM Light Pen (with sound) ... Only \$3495

(plus \$2 shipping & handling)

Unlike many light pens, the ADCOM interfaces with PET through the second cassette port rather than the parallel port. The result? Sound!

- · Ready to plug in, no assembly necessary.
- Faster than many other light pens designed for PET.
- Built-in sensitivity control.
- Machine language and demo program included for ease of programming.

Expand with the finest in micro peripherals, systems and software from Systems Formulate. Call today for more information or to place your phone order: (415) 326-9100

We honor Master Charge, Visa, check or money order. (California residents add 6.5% tax)



SYSTEMS FORMULATE CORPORATION

39 Town & Country Village ● Palo Alto, California 94301

Creating Shape Tables, Improved!

Building a Shape Table for use with the Apple HI-RES Graphics can be a painful task. This improved Shape Making Routine turns the pain into pleasure.

······

Peter A. Cook 1443 N. 24th St. Mesa, AZ 85203

Three cheers to John Figueras for unraveling the mysteries of the Apple shape table in MICRO 19:11. His article presented an extremely useful tool for creating shapes, and greatly simplified a task which had been so difficult and time comsuming as to be hardly worth the effort.

After using the Figueras programs a few times, it became apparent that they would be much more convenient if they were combined into one large program. Also, they contained several minor errors which needed correcting. This article describes changes and corrections which greatly increase the usefulness of the original programs.

Combined Program

Combining the programs for initializing, creating, and displaying shape tables into one large program eliminates the need for typing the name of the next program each time you need to load it from the disk, and then waiting for it to be loaded. It also eliminates the need to continually re-enter the name and starting address of the desired shape table, and the subsequent wait for it to be loaded.

I combined the three original programs by treating them as subprograms. Since they all used similar line numbers, they required extensive renumbering. This was easy to accomplish using the 'Renumber' program found on the DOS 3.2 master diskette. The numbers were not done consecutively in order that the last two digits would remain the same as in the original programs in most cases. The new line numbers correspond to the old ones roughly as follows: title page, 100-150; initialize, 1000-1300; create shapes, 2000-3300; and display shapes, 4000-4500.

Title Page

The program begins by listing the title information and then by automatically loading the numerals shapefile. I have used the term 'shapefile' throughout the program to denote a shape table which has been stored as a disk file, as opposed to one which merely resides in RAM.

The program has been converted for use with a single disk drive by omitting the volume and drive numbers from the disk commands, because with the prices of drives being what they are, I would venture to say that most of us have only one.

A short menu then appears, which allows selection of any of the three subprograms, or termination of the program.

Initializing Subprogram

The greatest change made in this subprogram was the removal of the steps for producing the cursor. Placing the cursor into every shape table as the first shape in each one was wasteful of space, and very confucing . The cursor is always available as the first shape in the numerals shapefile, which is loaded when the program begins. Details of the numerals shapefile will be covered later. By using the improved program, your tables will now contain only the desired shapes, and will start with number one instead of number two.

Because of the removal of the cursor, line 1060 now adds a few more zeros so that the starting address of the first empty shape will contain a zero end-of-record mark. Line 1090 now calculates the index to the first shape instead of to the cursor. The variable ADDR had to be changed to ASVE to make it compatible with the shape creating subprogram.

Lines 1260-1300 were changed to let you know that the computer is doing what it is supposed to do, and to ask if you want to save the file on disk at this time. You can save time by waiting until the end of the shape creating subprogram before storing the shape table on disk.

The menu is then repeated at the

bottom to avoid having to return to the title page.

Shape Creating Subprogram

This subprogram assumes that you are still working with the same shape table that you initialized in the previous subprogram, and shows you what its name and starting address are. In case you want to work on a different shapefile which was previously stored on the disk, allowance is made for entering its name and address. The desired shape table is then loaded into its proper location.

The computer then checks to see if there is any space left for more shapes in that table. If not, it so advises you and tells you the address of the next free byte after the end of the table. The original program attempted to do this, but actually it accessed the first two bytes of the cursor vectors instead of finding the zero end-of-record mark, and thus provided a meaningless number. Lines 2132-2262 include the changes to correct this.

Since the cursor is now located in a different shape table than the one with which you are currently working, the computer must be able to switch from one table to the other as needed, to line 2264 remembers the pointer for the new shape table, and uses it again in the line 3170.

The text at the bottom of the plotting grid has been improved by adding line 2350 to show the number fo the shape you are currently working on. The limits of the starting coordinates are shown in lines 2360-2380, along with the fact that coordinates are measured from the upper left. Error checks were added to prevent entering coordinates located outside of the grid, which could stop the program in some instances.

The word "ERASE" was added to the list of keyboard commands LEFT, RIGHT, etc. In the original program, no checks were made on the values of x and y when entering L, R, U, or D, so if you accidentally exceeded certain grid boundaries the program would shut down. This was especially easy to do if you were using the "repeat" key to move the cursor. Lines 2600-2664 now

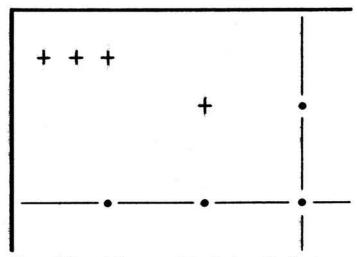


Figure 1. Upper left corner of the display grid, showing the starting points for the three possible digits of the shape number, and for the shape itself.

contain error checks which prevent the grid limits from being exceeded, and sound a beep if you attempt to do so.

The original program placed a permanent cursor mark in the starting position. This meant that there were always two cursor marks visible within the grid, which was

] *4E20.4E0B sometimes confusing. Line 2390 now places a large "+" in the starting square, the points of which are always visible around the outside of the cursor or around the outside of a plotted circle. The original program also attempted to give a reverse image of the cursor if it passed through a plotted circle. The succession of XDRAW commands,

```
4E20- 0B 00 18 00 1E 00 30 00
4E28- 3D 00 4C 00 5D 00 6D 00
4E30- 7D 00 8D 00 9B 00 AB
                            ЙΩ
4E38- 3E
         24 2D
               36 04 00 DB
                            DB
4E40- DB
         24 ØC
               20 15
                         35
                     17
                            36
4E48- 1E
         3F OF
               18 ØD 18
                         27
                            ЙΩ
4E50- DB
         DB DB
               98
                  58
                     ØD 18
                            36
4E58-
         F6
            2D 04
      36
                  00
                     DB
                         DB
                            DB
4E60-
      08
         18
            ØC.
               20 15 F6
                         RF
                            17
4E68- 2E 2D 25
               00 DB DB DB 08
4E70- 18
         28 2D
               35 1E 1E AD
                            F6
4E78-
      3F ØF 18
               94 99
                      DB
                         DB
                            DB
4E80- 2E
         2D B5
               23
                  ИC.
                     18
                         24
                            BC
4E88- ØA 18 17
                     DB DB DB
               04 00
4E90- 12
         ØE 20
               ØD 18
                     24 1C
                            3F
         20
            2D
4E98- 27
               25
                  00 DB
                         DB.
                            DB
4EA0-
      32
         ØE.
            20
               ØD 18
                            27
                     E4
                         3F
4FA8-
      AC:
         ØC
            2D
               94
                  00 DB DB DB
                  35 1E
4EB0- 08 18
            28
               20
                         1E 1E
4EB8-
      36 04
            00
               DB DB DB 20 0C
4EC0- 2D 15 F6
               3F
                      76
                         20 00
                  17
4EC8- 18 24 00
               DB DB DB 92
                            2D
4ED0- 0D 18 0D 18 24 E4 3F
                            17
4ED8- 76 2D 04 00
```

Figure 2. Hex pairs of the numerals shape table.

however, was incorrect for all combinations of plotting, erasing, and passing through the starting position. Changes were made in lines 2680, 2740, 3040 to correct this. Now it is always obvious where the cursor is located and where the starting position is located.

The erase command is only effective immediately following a plot command. There is a way to erase any other plotted point, however, and that is by simply plotting over top of a point which has already been plotted. This will not erase the circle plotted in the grid, but the point will not appear in the finished shape when it is drawn to the right of the grid after the quit command.

In the original program, the warning "SHAPE TABLE FULL WITH THIS SHAPE" appeared both after the second-last shape as well as after the last shape. Changing N to N-1 in line 3230 allows the warning to appear only after the last shape.

The menu is repeated again at the bottom to allow selecton of any other subprogram, to to run the same one again.

Shape Display Subprogram

This subprogram starts out as the previous one did, by listing the name and address of the shapefile you are currently working with. If you wish to display a different one, enter its name and address.

Some variable names were changed to keep them compatible with the rest of the program. ADDR was changed to ASVE, and NN was changed to N. In line 4114 (line 70 in the original) NL was changed to NLO, although either variable is acceptable since Applesoft only recognizes the first two characters of a variable name.

In the original program the screen went black after the shapefile was loaded, and you had to remember to press any key to start the display. Line 4150 keeps the instruction on the screen until you need it, and line 4202 takes you immediately into the first page of the display.

The grid lines created by the original program had an odd dot pattern which was not very useful

because it didn't show where the starting positions of the shapes were located. Lines 4250-4310 were changed to present the dot pattern shown in Figure 1.

Pressing any key after the last page of the display puts the menu back on the screen.

Numerals Shapefile

In order to use the above program, the 'numerals' shape table must already have been stored on the disk in order to have the cursor available. If this has not been done, it will be necessary to load the shape table using either of the two following methods.

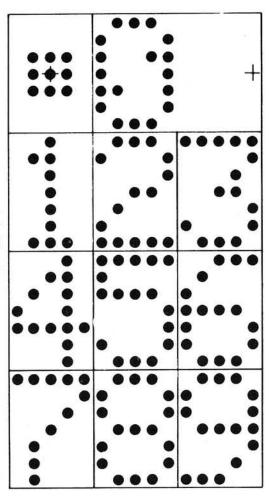


Figure 3. Cursor and numerals. The starting point is in the center of the cursor, and five spaces to the right of all the numerals.

Figure 2 lists the hex values of the entire numerals shape table. It can be placed in RAM by entering the monitor mode, typing the addresses at the left, such as 4E20, followed by a colon, followed by each two-character element separated by a space. Since there are 188 elements, this may take some time. When you have finished, don't forget to save what you just typed before you run the program. Use BSAVE SHAPEFILE NUMERALS, A20000, L188.

The numerals are of the same design as the Apple numerals and are depicted in Figure 3. The starting point was placed five spaces to the right of each numeral, so that the finished numeral will be shifted off to the left of the shape which is displayed in the same block with it.

Another method is to type in just enough of the shape table to have the cursor available, and then to form your own numerals by using the shape creating subprogram. To do this, POKE each of the values in Figure 4 into its proper location by using the format POKE 20000, 1. Transfer it to **BSAVE** disk using SHAPEFILE NUMERALS. A20000, L30. Then run the program and select the shape creating subprogram. Enter the name SHAPEFILE NUMERALS, and the address 20000. Form all of the digits in the order zero through nine by following the instructions on the screen, and then you will be ready to create and display other shape tables.

Conclusion

The program listing is presented on the following pages. In order to save space, all remarks were removed except for a title at the beginning of each subprogram. Basically, the same remarks apply as published in the original article.

In closing, I would like to thank John Figueras for providing Apple users with a most useful addition to their repertoire of utility programs.

Loca	tion	Value	Description			***************************************
200	00	1	Number of shape	s completed		Major Peter Cook is a jet pilot in- structor at Williams Air Force Base
200	01	0				in Arizona. He uses his Apple II to simulate aircraft scheduling pro-
200	02	24	Location in tab	le, starting	address	+ 24 for his kids at home. This is his second article for MICRO.
200	03	0				
200	24	62	Cursor vectors		144	IF VAL (IN\$) < 1 OR VAL (I N\$) > 4 THEN UTAB 23: HTAB
200	25	36	Cursor vectors		146	19: PRINT " ": GOTO 140 ON UAL (IN\$) GOTO 1010,2010
200	26	45	Cursor vectors		150	.4010.150 TEXT : HOME : END
200	27	54	Cursor vectors		1000 1010	TEXT : HOME : PRINT "INITIA
200	28	4	Cursor vectors		1020	THE COLUMN
200	29	0	Zero end-of-reco	ord mark		W SHAPEFILE": INPUT " ?";NA ME\$
					1030	PRINT : PRINT " STARTING A
	F	igure 4. N	linimum entries for p cursor in the numera	ro-		DDRESS (DECIMAL)": INPUT " ?";ASVE
	sl	nape table		ais	1040	
JLIS	Т					SHAPES TO BE STORED IN FILE": INPUT " ?";N
100	REM		ILE CREATE/DISF	PLAY	1060	
			COOK, JAN 1980 D EDOW / ETCU	TDOC	1090	N = 2 * N + 2
			D FROM J. FIGUE MAGAZINE, DEC :		1110	POKE ASVE + 2,N - 256 * INT (N / 256)
110			NT : PRINT "**		1120	POKE ASVE + 3, INT (N / 256
	***		*******	***	1260	PRINT : PRINT "SHAPEFILE IN
112		3 9: PR ′DISPLA	INT "SHAPEFILE	CRE	1280	ITIALIZED" INPUT " SAVE ON DISK (Y/N)
114	PRIN		AB 12: PRINT "F	P. C		? ";IN\$: IF IN\$ < > "Y" THEN 1310
116	HTAE		INT "ADAPTED FF	ROM		PRINT D\$;"BSAVE ";NAME\$;", A";ASVE;", L";N + 1
118	HTAE	9: PR	INT "MICRO MAGA	AZIN	1300	PRINT : PRINT "SAVED" VTAB 21: PRINT "1 INIT 2
120	PRIN		INT "*******			CREATE 3 DISPLAY 4 END"
	***	*****	************	€ XX "	2000	REM CREATE SHAPES.
122	D\$ =	CHR\$	(4): PRINT D\$;" PRINT D\$;"BLOG	'NOM	2010	I = 0: TEXT : HOME : PRINT " CREATE NEW SHAPES IN SHAPEFI
			PRINT D\$;"BLU⊧ UMERALS"	4D 2		LE"
130	VTAE	3 13: H	TAB 6: PRINT "1 SHAPEFILE"	l I		PRINT : PRINT "CURRENT SHAP EFILE AND ADDRESS:"
132	PRIN		AB 6: PRINT "2	CR	2030	PRINT : HTAB 3: PRINT NAME\$
134	PRIN		AB 6: PRINT "3	DI		PRINT : HTAB 3: PRINT ASUE PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "FOR
136			AB 6: PRINT "4	EN		NO CHANGE, PRESS RETURN: " PRINT: INPUT " DIFFERENT
140	VTAB	23: I	NPUT "SELECT (1 \$	121		FILE? ";IN\$: IF LEN (IN\$) = 0 THEN 2080

DOZE HOUET - THE I - 1	2440 PRINT " P-PLOT E-ERASE Q
2075 NAME\$ = IN\$:I = 1 2080 PRINT : INPUT " DIFFERENT	-QUIT"
ADDRESS? ":IN\$: IF LEN (IN\$	2450 POKE 232,32: POKE 233,78 2460 KEY\$ = "":KSVE\$ = "": GOTO 2
) = 0 THEN 2100 2085 ASVE = VAL (IN\$):I = 1	570 : NSVE# - : 0010 2
2100 IF I = 0 THEN 2130	2480 IF FLAG = 1 THEN 2520
2110 PRINT D\$;"BLOAD ";NAME\$;",	2500 XDRAW 1 AT X1,Y1 2520 X1 = X:Y1 = Y:FLAG = 0
A";ASVE 2130 MAX = PEEK (ASVE + 2) + 256	2530 XDRAW 1 AT X,Y
* PEEK (ASVE + 3)	2550 KI\$ = KSUE\$:KSUE\$ = KEY\$
2132 FB = ASVE + PEEK (ASVE + MA X - 2) + 256 * PEEK (ASVE +	2570 GET KEY\$ 2590 IF KEY\$ < > "U" THEN 2610
MAX - 1)	2600 SYMBOL = 0:Y = Y - 10: IF Y <
2140 MAX = (MAX - 2) / 2	5 THEN Y = Y + 10: 60TO 2664
2160 N = PEEK (ASVE) 2220 IF MAX > N THEN 2260	2602 GOTO 2760 2610 IF KEY\$ < > "R" THEN 2630
2222 IF PEEK (FB) < > 0 THEN F	2620 SYMBOL = 1:X = X + 10: IF X >
B = FB + 1: GOTO 2222 2224 FB = FB + 1	145 THEN X = X - 10: GOTO 26
2230 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "SHAP	64 2622 GOTO 2760
E TABLE FULL, NEXT FREE BYTE	2630 IF KEY\$ < > "D" THEN 2650
";FB 2240 GOTO 1310	2640 SYMBOL = 2:Y = Y + 10: IF Y > 145 THEN Y = Y - 10: GOTO 26
2260 INDEX = PEEK (ASUE + 2 * N +	64
2) + 256 * PEEK (ASVE + 2 * N + 3)	2642 GOTO 2760
2262 ADDR = ASVE + INDEX	2650 IF KEY\$ < > "L" THEN 2670 2660 SYMBOL = 3:X = X - 10: IF X <
2264 AHI = INT (ASVE / 256):ALO = ASVE - 256 * AHI: POKE 232,A	5 THEN X = X + 10: GOTO 2664
LO: POKE 233,AHI	2662 GOTO 2760
2280 N = N + 1: POKE ASVE,N	2664 UTAB PEEK (37): PRINT CHR\$
2300 HCOLOR= 3: SCALE= 1: ROT= 0 :CYCLE = 0	(7): GOTO 2570 2670 IF KEY\$ < > "P" THEN 2690
2310 HGR	2680 FLAG = 1: GOSUB 3000: GOTO 2
2320 FOR X = 0 TO 150 STEP 10: HPLOT X,0 TO X,150: NEXT	520
2330 FOR Y = 0 TO 150 STEP 10: HPLOT	2690 IF KEY\$ = "Q" THEN 3100 2710 IF KEY\$ < > "E" THEN 2570
0.Y TO 150.Y: NEXT	2720 HCOLOR= 0:FLAG = 0: GOSUB 3
2350 HOME : VTAB 21: PRINT "SHAP E NUMBER ";N;" OF ";MAX	000 2740 KSVE\$ = KI\$: HCOLOR= 3: GOTO
2360 PRINT "ENTER STARTING COORD	2530
S (UPPER LEFT 1,1)" 2370 INPUT "X (1-15)? ";X: IF X <	2760 IF KSUE\$ = "P" THEN SYMBOL =
1 OR X > 15 THEN 2370	SYMBOL + 4 2780 CYCLE = CYCLE + 1
2372 X = 10 * X - 5	2790 IF CYCLE < > 1 THEN 2810
2380 INPUT "Y (1-15)? ";Y: IF Y < 1 OR Y > 15 THEN 2380	2800 BYTE = SYMBOL: GOTO 2480 2810 IF CYCLE < > 2 THEN 2900
2382 Y = 10 * Y - 5	2820 BYTE = BYTE + 8 * SYMBOL
2390 HPLOT X,Y - 4 TO X,Y + 4: HPLOT X - 4,Y TO X + 4,Y:XS = X:YS	
A - 4,1 10 A + 4,1; AS - A:15	2860 BYTE = BYTE + 8: POKE ADDR,B YTE:ADDR = ADDR + 1
2410 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT	2880 BYTE = 24:CYCLE = 2: 60T0 24
2420 PRINT "MOVE CURSOR WITH KEY	80 2900 IF SYMBOL > 3 THEN 2930
S"	2910 BYTE = BYTE + 64 * SYMBOL
2430 PRINT " L-LEFT R-RIGHT U -UP D-DOWN"	2930 POKE ADDR,BYTE:ADDR = ADDR +
	A

```
2950 IF SYMBOL = 0 OR SYMBOL > 3
    THEN 2980
2970 CYCLE = 0: GOTO 2480
2980 CYCLE = 1:BYTE = SYMBOL: GOTO
2480
3000 FOR Y2 = Y - 3 TO Y + 3 STEP
6: HPLOT X - 1,Y2 TO X + 1,Y
2: NEXT
3010 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
4: HPLOT X - 2,Y2 TO X + 2,Y
2: NEXT
3020 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
X - 3,Y2 TO X + 3,Y2: NEXT
3040 RETURN
4070 PRINT: INPUT " DIFFERENT
FILE? ";IN$: IF LEN (IN$) = 0 THEN 4080
4075 NAME$ = IN$:I = 1
4080 PRINT: INPUT " DIFFERENT
FILE? ";IN$: IF LEN (IN$) = 0 THEN 4080
4085 ASVE = VAL (IN$):I = 1
4085 ASVE = VAL (IN$):I = 1
4100 IF I = 0 THEN 4114
4110 PRINT D$;"BLOAD ";NAME$;",
A";ASVE
4114 NHI = 78:NL0 = 32
4120 AHI = INT (ASVE / 256):ALO = ASVE - 256 * AHI
3040 RETURN
3080 IF KSVE$ < > "P" THEN 3150
4140 N = PEEK (ASVE)
4150 VTAB 23: PRINT "PRESS SPACE
BAR FOR EACH PAGE OF TABLE"
3110 POKE ADDR,BYTE:ADDR = ADDR +
1
4160 HGR: POKE - 16302,0
                                                                                                 4170 HCOLOR= 3: SCALE= 1: ROT= 0
 3120 IF CYCLE < > 1 THEN 3140
 3130 BYTE = BYTE + 32: GOTO 3150
 * ROW + 7

4020 PRINT : PRINT "CURRENT SHAP EFILE AND ADDRESS:"

4030 PRINT : HTAB 3: PRINT NAME$

4040 PRINT : HTAB 3: PRINT ASVE 4050 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "FOR NO CHANGE, PRESS RETURN:"

* ROW + 7

4480 DRAW C3 AT 45 * COL + 15,30

* ROW + 7

4500 POKE 232,ALO: POKE 233,AHI

4510 DRAW I AT 45 * COL + 30,30 * ROW + 15

4520 NEXT I

4530 GET KEY$: TEXT : HOME : GOTO
                                                                                                                              * ROW + 7
                                                                                                                             1310
```



Skyles Electric Works

Presenting the Skyles MacroTeA

Text Editor

To help you write your program, MacroTeA includes a powerful text editor with 34 command functions:

AUTO Numbers lines automatically.

Automatically renumbers lines. NUMBER

Outputs text file in easy-to-read columns, FORMAT

Copies a line or group of lines to a new COPY

MOVE Moves a line or group of lines to a new

DELETE Deletes a line or group of lines,

Clears the text file CLEAR

Prints a fine or group of lines to PRINT

PLIT Saves a line or group of lines of text on the tape (or disc)

GET Loads a previously saved line or group of lines of text from the tape (or disc).

Copies text file modules from one tape DUPLICATE recorder to the other. Stops on specific

modules to allow changes before it is duplicated. This command makes an unlimited length program (text file) practical.

Prints out text file on printer. HARD

Assembles text file with or without a listing. ASSEMBLE Assembly may be specified for the object of (program) to be recorded or placed in RAM

> Does second pass of assembly. Anothe PASS command that makes unlimited length text files (source code) practical.

Runs (executes) a previously assembled

Prints out the symbol table (label file). SYMBOLS

Gives complete control of the size and location of the text file (source file), label file (symbol table) and relocatable buffer.

DISK Gives complete access to the eleven DOS commands; PUT GET NEW INITIALIZE

DIRECTORY COPY DUPLICATE SCRATCH VALIDATE RENAME ERROR REPORT

Offers unbelievably powerful search and replace EDIT capability. Many large computer assemblers

lack this sophistication. Searches text file for defined strings. Optionally

prints them and counts them; i.e., this command The conditional assembly pseudo-ops are: counts number of characters in text file.

Eliminates line numbers on PRINT and HARD command. Makes MacroTea a true and power-MANUSCRIPT ful Text Editor

Breaks to the Monitor portion of MacroTea BREAK A return to Text Editor without loss of text is possible.

Improves or tailors MacroTea's Text Editor USER to user's needs; "Do-it-yourself" con

Fast...Fast Assembler

Briefly, the pseudo-ops are:

- Commands the assembler to begin placing assembled · BA
- Commands the assembler to continue assembly unless certain serious errors occur. All errors are printed out.
- Commands the assembler to start listing source (text file) from this point on
- Commands the assembler to stop list source (text file) from this point in the program
- Commands the assembler to continue that source program (text file) on tape.
- Commands the assembler to store the object code in memory.
- Commands the assembler to not store object code in memory.
- tion different from the location in which it is assembling
- SE Commands the assembler to store an external address.
- Commands the assembler to set aside a block of storage.
- . BY Commands the assembler to store data
- Commands the assembler to store an internal address.
- Commands the assembler to calculate an external label expression
- Commands the assembler to calculate an internal label
- Informs the assembler that this is the end of the . EN
- Commands the assembler to eject to top of page on . EJ
- SET A directive not a pseudo-op, directs the assemblers to redefine the value of a label

Macro Assembler

The macro pseudo-ops include:

This is a macro beginning instruction definition. This is end of a macro instruction definition. Do not output macro-generated code in source EC

Do output macro-generated code in source

Conditional Assembler

assemble this block of source code (text file). If the label expression is not equal to zero assemble this block of source code (text file). If the label expression is positive, assemble this block of source code

If the label expression is negative, assemble this block of source code.

This is the end of a block of source code.

Enhanced Monitor

... By having 16 powerful commands:

- Automatic MacroTeA cold start from Monitor.
- Automatic MacroTeA warm start from Monitor. Loads from tape object code program
- Saves to tape object code between locations
- specified
- Disassembles object code back to source listing. Displays in memory object code starting at selected location. The normal PET screen edit may be used
- to change the object code. Displays in register. Contents may be changed using PET screen edit capabilities
- Hunts memory for a particular group of object
- Allows you to walk through the program one step
- at a time Breakpoint to occur after specified number of passes past specified address.
- Start on specified address. Quit if STOP key or
- Transfers a program or part of a program from one memory area to another.
- Go!! Runs machine language program starting at
- Exits back to BASIC
- Display memory and decoded ASCII characters,
 - Pack (fill) memory with specified byte.

What are the other unique features of the **MacroTeA?**

- I abels up to 10 characters in length
- 50 different symbols to choose from for each character
- 10¹⁶ different labels possible
- · Create executable object code in memory or store on tape
- Text editor may be used for composing letters. manuscripts, etc.
- Text may be loaded and stored from tape or disc
- Powerful two-cassette duplicator function
- String search capability
- Macros may be nested 32 deep
- 25 Assembler psuedo-ops
- 5 Conditional assembler psuedo-ops
- 40 Error codes to pinpoint problems
- 16 Error codes related to Macros
- Warm-start button
- Enhanced monitor with 16 commands

...a completely solid state firmware system ...all in ROM and RAM. No tapes to load. The system is available from the time you turn on your PET to the time you shut it off.

15 chips on a single high quality printed circuit board; interfaces with PET's parallel address and data bus or with Skyles Memory Adapter. A comprehensive 170 page manual is included

Truly, there is simply no other system of this magnitude at anywhere near \$395.00 * this price.

*California residents: please add 6% or 6.5% sales tax as required

VISA, MASTERCHARGE ORDERS CALL (800) 538-3083 (except California residents) CALIFORNIA ORDERS PLEASE CALL (408) 257-9140



Skyles Electric Works

231 E South Whisman Road Mountain View, CA 94041 (415) 965-1735

Auto-Run-Save, Y-t Plotter, Canary for the PET

A potpourri of programs is presented for the PET. These include two obviously useful utility programs and one program of dubious utility.

Werner Kolbe Hardstr. 77 CH 54 32 Neuenhof Switzerland

When you have several programs on a tape, you can only select a specific one by entering LOAD together with the program name, and then you have to wait until the program has been loaded before you can enter RUN. This was one reason for me to develop the Auto-Run-Saver which allows you to save programs in a form so that they run automatically after the load. The second reason was, that the Auto-Run-Saver can also be used for nearly perfect program protection. If the

stop-key is disabled and other possibilities of program interruption are avoided, your program cannot be stopped and therefore can not be changed nor can it be listed. Auto-Run-Saver is written for 8K PETs with the old ROMs.

Using the Program

Auto-Run-Saver mainly consists of machine code which is combined with a short BASIC loader that gives the instructions. After running the machine code is located in the last page of the 8K memory. You load the program that you want to save and place an empty tape into the cassette unit. Instead of SAVE you now enter SYS7636 and your program is saved with the auto-run feature.

Program Description

The trick of Auto-Run-Saver is, that it writes a header on the tape

AUTO-RUN-SAVER 5 POKE134,250:POKE135,30:CLR 10 FORI=7936T08131:READN:POKEI,N:NEXT 20 INPUT"XPROGRAM NAME "JA\$ 30 A=LEN(A\$):IFA>16THENA=16 40 FORI=1TOA:POKE8057+I,ASC(MID\$(A\$,I,1)) 50 NEXT 60 PRINT:PRINT"№1. LOAD THE PROGRAM "A\$ 70 PRINT"XQ. PLACE A BLANK TAPE INTO THE CASSETTE 80 PRINT"MB. ENTER SYS7636 90 PRINT"XXXFOR FURTHER RECORDS REPEAT FROM STEP 2 500 DATA165,124,141,140, 31,165,125,141,145, 31,169, 1,133,241,169,122,133 505 DATA249,169, 31,133,250,169, 75,133,238,169, 13,133,247,169, 2,133,248 510 DATA169, 22,133,229,169, 2,133,230, 32,103,246, 32,113,248,169, 1, 32 515 DATA237,245,169,111,133,247,169, 31,133,248,169,122,133,229,169, 31,133 520 DATA230, 32, 13,247, 32, 96, 31,169, 0,133,247,169, 4,133,248,165,124 525 DATA133,229,165,125,133,230, 76, 13,247, 0, 0,169,112,141, 5, 2,173 530 DATA 5, 2, 16,251, 96, 0, 0, 0, 0, 8, 0,147, 83,217, 54, 53, 54 540 DATA 32,32, 0,169,169,141,125, 2,169, 5,141,126, 2,169, 0,141,123 545 DATA 2,169, 4,141,124, 2,162, 8,189,190, 2,157, 12, 2,202,208,247 550 DATA162, 8,169, 32,157,255,127,202, 16,250,142, 16,232, 76,195,243, 4 555 DATA 0,147, 82,213, 13, 0, 0, 0, 0 READY.

which later advises PET to load directly into its keyboard buffer (dec. 525 to 536). In our case a SYS656 together with a carriage return is entered, leading to a small machine code routine which is a part of the program name. This routine enters RUN, Ret. into the keyboard buffer, puts the correct load addresses into the according places of the cassette buffer, disables the stop-key and finally jumps to the load-routine located in the ROM at F3C3. The disassembly (listing 2) may serve to understand the whole process more in detail.

The program mainly consists of two parts. The first one from 1F00 to 1F79 does the SAVE. The second one from 1F8B to 1FBF is saved as a part of the program name and performs the LOAD and RUN of the BASIC program.

First (1F00 to 1F09) the LOAD routine is updated with the actual "End of BASIC pointer". Then all necessary pointers are set to write a header on tape. The name for the header is 75 characters long (hex. 4B) starting at 1F7A. The start address in the header is set to 020D and the end address is 0216.

After having written the header, the pointers are prepared to write a pseudo program on tape, which starts at 1F6F and ends at 1F79. This "program" will make PET assume that 8 Keys were pressed during the loading: CLR, S, y, 6, 5, CR, CLR. The subroutine 1F60 is a waiting loop in order to provide a gap between the pseudo program and the BASIC program. After writing the BASIC code on tape (1F4B to 1F5D) the "Auto-Run-Save" is complete.

When loading such a program, PET will immediately execute the SYS656, which will lead it to the code located in the disassembly listing at 1F8B. This routine prepares the pointers to load the BASIC program without header, it stores CLR, R, u, CR into the keyboard buffer and it disables the STOP-key during the loading by storing FF into E810

Protecting a Program

The Auto-Run-Saver disables the stop-key only during the loading. Therefore your BASIC program must contain the line

0 POKE 537, 136

in order to disable the stop-key during the run. Further on all the INPUT

AUTO RUN SAVER

DIS	ASSEM	3LY					
C*	PC 70ED		9C 53	XR 41	YR 56	SP FE	NV*BDIZC 00100000
	1F00 1F02 1F07 1F07 1F0C 1F0C 1F10 1F12 1F14 1F16 1F18 1F16 1F18 1F20 1F22 1F24 1F26 1F28 1F20 1F30	8D 8 8D 8 8D 8 85 8 85 8 85 8 85 8 85 8	7C 8C 7D 91 1 7A 91 FA 8E 8D 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	1F 1F F6 F8		LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA	\$F8 =\$16 \$E5 =\$02 \$E6 \$F667 \$F871
	1F32 1F35 1F37 1F39 1F38 1F38 1F38 1F49 1F49 1F48 1F48 1F48 1F48 1F59 1F59 1F59 1F58 1F58 1F58	A9 85 89 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85	ED 6F7 F87 F87 F87 F87 F87 F87 F87 F87 F87 F	F7 1F		JSR LDA STA LD	=\$6F \$F7 =\$1F \$F8 =\$7A \$E5 =\$1F60 \$1F60 \$1F60 \$1F60 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570 \$570
	1F63 1F65 1F68 1F66	6 AD	05 05 FE	02		STA LDA BPL RTS	4 \$0205 - \$1F65

statements must be replaced by an appropriate subroutine using GET A\$. Of course it will still be possible to copy your program, i.e. with a second cassette recorder, but it will be quite difficult to change it in order to take out your copyright label.

Important Memory Locations:

7C, 7D **End of Basic Pointer** F1 Current device F9, FA Start of program name EE Number of characters in name F7, F8 Pointer to program start E5, E6 Pointer to program end 027B, 027C Start address for load E810 To disable stop during load, store a number higher than 9 in the low 4 bits F5ED Writes a header F70D Writes without header from addresses in F7, F8, E5, E6 F3C3 Loads program without header F667 Sets buffer pointer F871 Tests if cassette motor runs

Using the PET Printer 2022 as a Y-t Plotter

The Pet printer 2022 can easily be turned into a Y-t plotter using the following short program.

Listing

The function to be plotted must have the form Y = F(T). The value of Y should be calculated in a subroutine starting at line 500. Y must be between 0 and 480.

Program Description

After opening all necessary channels the line feed distance is reduced by printing CHR\$(18) to channel 5. Then from line 10 to line 35 seven consecutive values of the function are calculated. The corresponding printing positions are stored in D %; the column in the printing position is stored in S%(I) where I contains the row position. The following loops from 40 to 100 determine the values of the characters that have to be transmitted to channel 5 in order to program the programmable character. For this purpose all values having the same printing position are combined. The positions which were combined are marked with D%(J) = 99. Because it is not possible to program more

Tape Header Pseudo Program	1F6B 00 1F6C 00 1F6E 00 1F6F 08 1F70 00 1F71 93 1F72 53 1F73 D9 1F76 36 1F78 93 1F79 45 1F7P 46 1F7P 46 1F81 52 1F81 52 1F82 47 1F83 52 1F84 41 1F86 45	36 35 ØD 41 4D 4F	BRK BRK BRK PHP BRK ??? CMP ROL ??? BRK LSR LSR LSR 2?? EOR EOR	\$3536,Y \$0D,X \$4D41 \$4F \$50 (\$4D,X) \$20
	1F88 20 1F8B A9 1F8D 8D 1F90 A9 1F92 8D 1F97 8D 1F97 8D 1F96 8D 1F97 A2 1FA1 BD 1FA2 CA 1FA3 D0 1FA6 A9 1FA6 A9 1FA6 A9 1FA6 A9 1FA6 A9 1FB1 CA 1FB1 CA 1FB2 10 1FB4 8E 1FB7 4C 1FBA 04 1FBB 00	20 00 A9 7D 02 05 7E 02 00 7B 02 04 7C 02 08 BE 02 0C 02 F7 08 20 FF 7F FA 10 E8 C3 F3	JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA ST	\$0020 =\$A9 \$027D =\$05 \$027E =\$00 \$027B =\$04 \$027C =\$08 \$020C,X \$1FA1 =\$08 =\$20 \$7FFF,X \$1FAE \$E810 \$F3C3

Y-T PLOTTER 1 OPEN1,4:OPEN5,4,5:OPEN6,4,6:PRINT#6,CHR\$(18) 2 DIMA(5),D%(6),S%(6) 3 PRINT#1, CHR\$(19) 5 DT=1 10 FORI=0T06:GETA\$:IFA\$=""THEN20 15 PRINT#6, CHR\$(24):CLOSE5:CLOSE6 16 PRINT#1:CLOSE1:END 20 GOSUB500: REM Y=F(T) 30 T=T+DT:DX(I)=Y/6:SX(I)=Y-6*DX(I) 35 NEXTI 40 FORI=0T06:IFD%(I)>79THEN140 45 FORJ=0T05:A(J)=0:NEXTJ 50 A(S%(I))=2†(6-I):IFI>5THEN110 70 FORJ=I+1TO6:IFD%(I)<>D%(J)THEN100 90 A(SX(J))=A(SX(J))+2†(6-J):DX(J)=99 100 NEXTJ 110 A\$="":FORJ=0T05:A\$=A\$+CHR\$(A(J)):NEXTJ 115 PRINT#5,A\$:IFD%(I)>0THENPRINT#1,TAB(D%(I)); 120 PRINT#1, CHR\$(254) CHR\$(141); 140 NEXTI 150 PRINT#1, CHR\$(29):GOT010 200 REM *** YOUR FUNCTION **** 500 Y=100+100*SIN(T/50*π/2) 510 RETURN READY.

than one character per line, every character that has to be printed in the same line must be followed by a CHR\$ (141) resulting in a carriage return without line feed. The program continues to plot the function until a key is pressed.

PET Singing Like a Bird

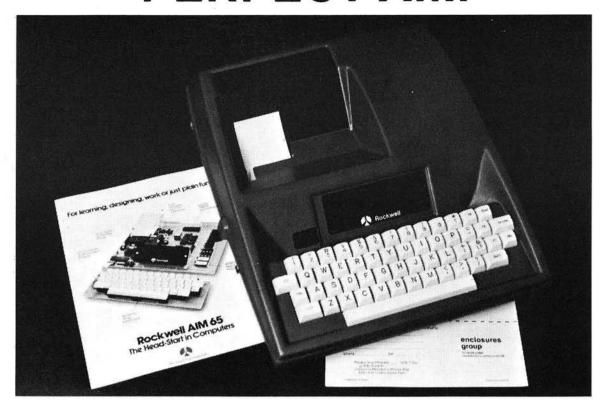
A few weeks ago my wife bought a canary. The bird was not accustomed to its new surrounding and therefore instead of singing, it sat in its cage silent and sad. Someone had to keep him company! PET could do it. The following short program turns PET into a wonderfully singing canary. You only have to connect a speaker (with a small amplifier) to the user-port output CB2.

μ

CANARY

alalalalala) SCANARY M 10 PRINT"D XXXXXCONNECT A SPEAKER TO CB2. 20 PRINT" PRESS ANY KEY TO STOP" 25 PRINT"XXXX 30 H=.5:L=51:K=136 40 N=65:POKE59467,16:M=59464:RG=59466 50 B=N*RND(1)+25:F=N*RND(1):A=F+B:D=(F/70+H)*RND(1)+H:Z=D*300*RND(1)/A 60 P=A/N*H:GETA\$:IFA\$THENPOKE59467,0:END:STOP 70 IFRND(1)<.1THENFORI=0T02E3*RND(1):NEXT 80 POKERG, L:FORI=0TOZ:IFRND(1)<hTHENPOKERG, K-L 90 IFRND(1)>PTHEN110 100 FORJ=ATOBSTEP-D:POKEM, J:NEXT:POKEM, 0:NEXT:GOTO50 110 FORJ=BTOASTEPD:POKEM,J:NEXT:POKEM,0:NEXT:GOTO50 READY.

PERFECT AIM



ATTRACTIVE FUNCTIONAL PACKAGING FOR YOUR AIM-65 MICROCOMPUTER

- Professional Appearance
- Striking Grey and Black Color Combination
- Protects Vital Components

ENGINEERED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE ROCKWELL AIM-65

- All Switches Accessible
- Integral Reset Button Actuator
- Easy Paper Tape Replacement

EASILY ASSEMBLED

- Absolutely No Alteration of AIM-65 Required
- All Fasteners Provided
- Goes Together in Minutes

\$46.33 (Includes Sales Tax)

\$49.52 (Includes Sales Tax)

SAE 1-2 PLEASE SHIP PREPAID

@\$46.50 each California Residents Please Pay

MADE OF HIGH IMPACT STRENGTH THERMOFORMED PLASTIC

- Kydex 100*
- Durable
- Molded-In Color
- Non-Conductive

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

- Allow Three to Four Weeks for Processing and Delivery
- No COD's Please
- Dealer Inquiries Invited

TO ORDER: 1. Fill in this Coupon (Print or Type Please)
2. Attach Check or Money Order and Mail to:

STREET

CITY

STATE ______ ZIP ____

SAE 1-1 PLEASE SHIP PREPAID _____ SAE 1-1(s)

@\$43.50 each
California Residents Please Pay

SAE 1-2(s)

enclosures group

771 bush street san francisco, california 94108

Loading KIM-1 Tapes to AIM

Here are the routines required to overcome the problem of loading KIM format tapes into an AIM when the base addresses need to be changed. They permit the user to specify from the keyboard the new starting address for a load, overriding the KIM generated starting address.

.....

Larry P. Gonzalez
Department of Physiology and
Biophysics
University of Illinois Medical
Center
P.O Box 6998
Chicago, IL 60680

The Rockwell Alm-65 is an excellent system for the computer hobbyist, given its ASCII Keyboard, on-line thermal printer, easy-to-use I/O chips and timers, and 8K monitor. In addition, the AIM is KIM-1 compatable and allows cassette I/O in KIM format. This means that the abundant software that is available for the KIM-1 can be read via the AIM cassette interface. This feature is particularly interesting to those of us moving up to the AIM from a KIM-1.

In actual practice, however, differences between the memory maps of the KIM-1 and the AIM-65 make the loading of KIM tapes to the AIM more difficult. The problem is in the fact that the AIM monitor makes extensive use of Page One memory locations, while the KIM-1 does not. In particular, 80 bytes of AIM Page One, beginning at location \$0116, are used as the tape I/O buffer. So, although the KIM-1 can load programs into Page One from tape, the AIM cannot; KIM tape files which load to Page One cannot be loaded with the AIM tape load routines.

The KIM monitor has a feature which allows cassette files to be loaded with a starting address different from the load address stored with the tape file. This is done by specifying "FF" as the file ID. The file name and load address on tape

are ignored and the file is loaded with the starting address previously entered into RAM (KIM locations \$17F5 and \$17F6). Unfortunately, this feature was not included in the AIM routines that load KIM-format tapes. This problem of loading KIM-1 tapes has been noted by other authors (Burnett, 1979; Tripp, 1979), but no solutions have been presented.

The program below is a simple modification of the Rockwell AIM monitor routine to load KIM-format tapes to a new load address. Comments are included in the program, so little explanation should be required. The New Load Address is stored on Page Zero at locations \$0000 and \$0001. These could be changed, however, to any convenient location. The entry point to the program is at \$0900. The program is completely relocatable; all that is required to relocate the program is that this entry point be changed during assembly.

The assembly-language source version as prepared on the AIM Editor is shown in Figure 1, with the assembly listing and symbol table in Figure 2, and the disassembled listing and hex dump in Figure 3.

Execute the program with the program counter set to \$0900. The message "To=" will be displayed.

Enter the new load address followed by a carriage return, and then continue as for a normal tape load. Don't forget to change the tape speed (\$A408) to the appropriate value for your KIM-format tapes (\$5A or \$5B) prior to running this program.

I have found this program to be very useful in gaining access to programs which were initially dumped to tape from a KIM-1. Now I don't have to enter all my KIM programs by hand to make them available on the AIM, even if the original tape loaded into Page One.

References

Burnett, J. An AIM-65 user's notes. MICRO,1979, 12:5-7 Tripp, R.M. Ask the Doctor, Part V. MICRO, 1979 13:34-36

 μ

Larry P. Gonzalez is an Assistant Professor of physiology and biophysics at the University of Illinois Medical Center. He has 12 years in the use of minicomputers for real-time data acquisition and signal analysis. During the last two years he has been developing a system using an AIM-65 in the collection and analysis of electrophysiological data.

Figure 1. Source Listing: KIM Tape Load to New Address. *= 0000	JSR:FNAM ;LOAD KIM-1 TAPE	Figure 2. Assembly Listing and Symbol Table: KIM Tape Load to New Address
.FAGE ;KIM TAPE LOAD TO ; NEW ADDRESS ;	, LOADKI JSR CLRCK LOADK1 JSR TAISET LOADK2 JSR GETTAP CMP #/*	==0000 *=0000
; ** BY L.P. GONZALEZ ; .PAGE 'MEMORY LOCATIONS' NEWAD=\$00; NEW ADDRES	BEQ LOADK3 CMP #\$16 BNE LOADK1 BEQ LOADK2	;KIM TAPE LOAD TO ; NEW ADDRESS ; ;** BY L.P. GONZALEZ
INFLG=\$A412 SAVA=\$A421	LOADK3 JSR RBYTE STA SAVA	; ++ B1 L.F. GUNZALEZ
CKSUM=\$A41E	;READ BUT IGNORE ;OLD LOAD ADDRESS	MEMORY LOCATIONS
	; ;REPLACE WITH NEW ;LOAD ADDRESS	==0000 NEWAD=\$00; NEW ADDRES ==0000 INFLG=\$A412
CKERR=\$E385 RBYTE=\$E3FD	; JSR CHEKAR	==0000 SAVA=\$A421
	JSR CHEKAR LDA NEWAD	==0000 ADDR=\$A410
T0=\$E7A7 FNAM=\$E8A2	STA ADDR LDA NEWAD+1 STA ADDR+1	==0000 CKSUM=\$A41E
CRLF=\$E9F0 PACK=\$EA84	JSR GETID CMP SAVA	SUB-ROUTINE EQUATES
TAISET=#EDEA GETTAP=#EE29	BNE LOADKI LOADK5 LDX #\$02 LOADK6 JSR GETTAP	==0000 START=\$E182
.PAGE 'MAIN PROGRAM'	CMP #// BEQ LOADK7	==0000 CKERR=\$E385
*=\$0900 ; ;DISPLAY "TO="	JSR PACK BCC J1	==0000 RBYTE=\$E3FD ==0000 STBYTE=\$E413
: & READ NEW ADDRESS	JMP CKERR J1 DEX BNE LOADK6	==0000 GETID=\$E425
JSR TO ;	JSR STBYTE JMP LOADK5	==0000 CHEKAR=\$E54B
;STORE NEW ADDRESS ; LDA ADDR	LOADK7 JSR RBYTE CMP CKSUM	==0000 TO=\$E7A7
STA NEWAD LDA ADDR+1	BEQ J2 JMP CKERR J2 JSR RBYTE	==0000 FNAM=\$E8A2
STA NEWAD+1	CMP CKSUM+1 BEQ J3	==0000 CRLF=\$E9F0
;SET INPUT DEVICE ;CODE FOR KIM-1 TAPE	JMP CKERR J3 JSR CRLF	==0000 PACK=\$EA84 ==0000 CLRCK=\$EB4D
, LDA #\$4B STA INFLG	; ;RETURN TO MONITOR	==0000 TAISET=\$EDEA
LDX #00 ; ;GET FILENAME AND	, JMP START .PAGE 'PROGRAM END' .PAGE	==0000 GETTAP=\$EE29
; TAPE UNIT	. END	

MAIN PROGRAM	; 204BE5 JSR CHEKAR 204BE5 JSR CHEKAR	CKSUM A41E CLRCK EB4D CRLF E9F0
#=\$UJUU	A500 LDA NEWAD 8D1CA4 STA ADDR ==093B A501 LDA NEWAD+1	FNAM E8A2 GETID E425 GETTAP EE29
; : NISPLAV "TN="	8DiDA4 STA ADDR+1	INFLG A412 J1 0959
: & READ NEW ADDRESS	CD21A4 CMP SAVA DØCF BNE LOADKI	J2 096D J3 0978
20A7E7 JSR TO	==0948 LOADK5	LOADK1 091A LOADK2 091D
; STORE NEW ADDRESS	==094A LOADK6 2029EE JSR GETTAP	LOADK3 092A LOADK5 0948
HD1CH4 LDH HDDR	C92F CMP #'/ F011 BEQ LOADK7	LOADK6 094A LOADK7 0962
AD1DA4 LDA ADDR+1	2084EA JSR PACK 9003 BCC J1	LOADKI 0917 NEWAD 0000
	4C85E3 JMP CKERR	PACK EAS4 RBYTE E3FD
; CODE FOR KIM-1 TAPE ;	CA DEX	SAVA A421 START E182 STBYTE E413
8D12A4 5TA INFLG	2013E4 JSR STBYTE 4C4809 JMP LOADK5	TAISET EDEA
==0912	BOCO LOONY?	TO E7A7 NEWAD 0000 LOADKI 0917
; ;GET FILENAME AND	CD1EA4 CMP CKSUM F003 BEQ J2	LOADK1 091A LOADK2 091D
i .	4C85E3 JMP CKERR ==096D J2	LOADK3 092A LOADK5 0948
<i>3</i>	20FDE3 JSR RBYTE	LOADK6 094A J1 0959
;LOAD KIM-1 TAPE ;	FARE RES TO	LOADK7 0962 J2 096D
204DEB JSR CLRCK	==0978 J3 20F0E9 JSR CRLF	J3 0978 INFLG A412
==091A LOADK1 20EAED JSR TAISET	; ;RETURN TO MONITOR	ADDR A410 CKSUM A41E
==091D LOADK2 2029EE JSR GETTAP	; 4C82E1 JMP START	SAVA A421 START E182
C92A CMP #/* F006 BEQ LOADK3	PROGRAM END	CKERR E385 RBYTE E3FD
C916 CMP #\$16 D0F2 BNE LOADK1		STBYTE E413 GETID E425
F0F3 BEQ LOADK2 ==092A LOADK3	END	CHEKAR E54B TO E7A7
20FDE3 JSR RBYTE 8D21A4 STA SAVA	ERRORS= 0000	FNAM E8A2 CRLF E9F0
; ;READ BUT IGNORE	SYMBOL TABLE	PACK EA84 CLRCK EB4D
OLD LOAD ADDRESS	ADDR A41C CHEKAR E54B	TAISET EDEA GETTAP EE29
;REPLACE WITH NEW ;LOAD ADDRESS	CKERR E385	warehouse construction and the construction of

Figure 3. Dissassembled Listing and Hex Dump: KIM Tape Load to New Address

<K>*=0900 749 0900 20 JSR E7A7 0903 AD LDA 941C 0906 85 5TA 00 0908 AD LDA A41D 090B 85 STA 01 090D 89 LDA #48 SD) STA **MAME** A412 0912 A2 LDX #00 JSR 0914 20 E8A2 JSR 20 0917 EB4D 091A 20 J5R EDEA 091D 20 JSR EE29 09 CMP 0920 #2A 0922 FØ BEO 092A 0924 C9 CMP #15 0926 D0 RNF 991A 0928 F0 BEQ 091D 092A 20 JSR E3FD 0920 80 STA A421 0930 20 JSR E548 0933 20 JSR E548 0936 **A5** LDA 00 0938 8D STA A410 0938 A5 LDA 91

093D 8D 5TA A41D 0940 20 JSR E425 9943 CD CMP 8421 0946 D0 BNE 0917 0948 A2 LDX #02 094A 20 JSR. EE29 0.9 094D CMP #2F BEQ 094F FØ 0962 0951 20 JSR FAR4 0954 90 RCC: 0959 0956 40 JMP E385 0959 CA DEX 095A D0 BNE 094A 0950 20 JSR E413 095F 40 .TMP 9948 0962 20 JSR. EBFD 0965 CD CMP **A41E** 0968 FØ BEQ 096D 40 096A JMP E385 096D 20 JSR. E3FD 0970 CD CMP **A41F** 0973 FØ BEQ 9978 0975 40 JMP E385 0978 20 JSR E9F0 097B 4C JMP E182 E7 0900 20 **A7** 10 0904 **A4** 85 0908 AD 10 94 0900 A9 4B 01

0914 20 A2 E8 20 0918 40 EB 20 EA 091C ED 20 29 FF 0920 09 28 FA 95 09 0 0924 16 DØ F2 < 0928 FO FR 29 FD < 0920 E3 8D 21 84 1 20 0930 48 E5 2.0 0934 48 E5 95 MM 0938 80 10 95 84 0930 01 80 1D 94 0940 29 25 F4 CD 0944 21 **A4** OA CF 0948 **A2** 02 20 29 M940 EF 0.9 2F FØ 0950 11 20 34 EA (* 0954 90 03 40 85 1 0958 E3 CA DA FF 0950 20 13 F4 40 0960 48 09 20 FD 0964 E3 CD 1F 0968 FØ 03 85 40 096C E3 20 FD E3 CD M97M 1F 94 FA 0974 03 40 85 F3 0978 20 FØ E9 40 097C 32 E 1 MA MA

EPROM PROGRAMMER FOR AIM-65 \$86.50

Programs 2716, 2516, and 2532 EPROMs.

Selectable blank check and verify. Can copy existing EPROM.

Software utility routines to relocate your object code to EPROM address.

Does not interfere with cassette.

AIM-65 Accessories

12

> 0940

84 A2

AD

99

85

80

1419



ROM EXPANSION FOR AIM-65 \$33.50

Eliminates need to remove Assembler or Basic ROMs.

"Straight-thru" design retains use of Expansion connector.

Sockets for up to 8K additional ROMs and EPROMs.

Available with Zero-Insertion-Force sockets (\$49.00).

PARALLEL PRINTER PORT FOR AIM-65 \$57.00

Interfaces Aim-65 to Centronics Parallel Port. Compatible with over 34 printers

from different manufacturers.
Complete with connecting cable.
Compatible with Aim-65 Monitor,
Assembler, and Basic.

20076 CHAPMAN AVE ORANGE, CALIF. 92669 714 633-0245

SEND FOR ADDITIONAL PRODUCT INFORMATION AT NO CHARGE

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6%

QUAD ANALOG I/O FOR AIM-65 \$165.00

Four input and four output channels

0.1% accuracy input and output. Wide bi-polar input and output ranges.

Signed BCD or binary operation. Complete driving software included.

K A S T M M M M

END FRUSTRATION!!

FROM CASSETTE FAILURES
PERRY PERIPHERALS HAS
THE HDE SOLUTION
OMNIDISK SYSTEMS (5" and 8")

ACCLAIMED HDE SOFTWARE

- Assembler, Dynamic Debugging Tool, Text Output Processor, Comprehensive Memory Test
- Coming Soon—HDE BASIC PERRY PERIPHERALS S-100 PACKAGE

Adds Omnidisk (5") to Your KIM/S-100 System

- Construction Manual—No Parts
- FODS & TED Diskette
- \$20. +\$2. postage & handling. (NY residents add 7% tax) (specify for 1 or 2 drive system)

Place your order with: PERRY PERIPHERALS P.O. Box 924 Miller Place, N.Y. 11764 (516) 744-6462

★ Your Full-Line HDE Distributor/Exporter

Frustrated? One-board Micro-C's too expensive, Insufficient I/O lines for full control, General purpose Micro an overkill, Fixed power supply requirements, costly development systems, if available, lack of user flexibility?

The MICROsport MicroComputer (MMC), in addition to being a complete microcomputer on a $4\frac{1}{2}$ " X $6\frac{1}{2}$ " pc board, is the nucleus of a full hardware/software development system. Software can be developed for the MMC using any 6502-based computer. The In-Circuit Emulator (ICE) permits full MMC software/hardware debugging, then adding the EPROM Programmer Adaptor, any single +5V EPROM, such as the Intel-type 2716 or 2758, can be programmed without additional equipment. The MMC is the ideal dedicated controller for use in control/monitor systems, laboratory experiments, timing, intelligent interfaces, security systems, and other applications requiring a low cost controller.

Features

CPU: MPS6503, RAM: 1 Kbytes, EPROM: Socket for Intel-type 2716 or 2758. (User supplied), I/O: 2 MPS6522 VIAs: 32 I/O lines, 8 edge detector/control lines, 4-16 bit counters, 8 user-defined pins. Serial: 20 mA loop on-board, Interrupts: Power-on and manual reset, non-maskable and maskable, Power: +5V regulated or 9—20V unregulated AC or DC, All ICs socketed, LED power on indicator, CMOS-RAM w/battery back-up optional. Options: In-Circuit Emulator; EPROM Programming Adaptor; MMC Development Model MMC/03D with zero insertion force sockets (3); EPROM Programming Services; and application software development.

Prices: Kits from \$89.00 Application units from \$119.00 MMC/03S: Complete development system including MMC/03D; MMC/03ICE; MMC/03EPA; and software \$250.00 (offer good until Dec. 31, 1980). Checks or money orders; No C.O.D..'s. For further info write or call:

R.J. Brachman Associates, Inc. P.O. Box 1077 Havertown, PA 19083 (215) 622-5495

Decision
Systems



*

*

Presenting the Other Side of the Apple II*

INDEXED FILES

ISAM-DS is an integrated set of routines for the creation and manipulation of indexed files. ISAM-DS provides capabilities comparable to those on large mainframes. You can rapidly retrieve records by key value or partial key value (retrieves any record in a 200 record file, 60 char/record, in less than 3 seconds compared to a maximum of 38 seconds for a DOS sequential file). Files never have to be reorganized. Duplicate key values may be used. Records may also be retrieved in sequence. ISAM-DS routines are easily integrated into Applesoft programs — they use less than 3K RAM plus an index table.

Requires: Disk, Applesoft (32K ROM or 48K RAM)

STRUCTURED BASIC

PBASIC-DS is a sophisticated preprocessor for structured BASIC. Now you can gain the power of PASCAL-like logic structures at a fraction of the cost. Use all regular BASIC statements plus 14 commands and 11 new statements/structures (WHILE, UNTIL, CASE, etc.), PBASIC-DS can be used to develop INTEGER or APPLESOFT programs. It is a great way to learn and use structured logic concepts.

Requires: Disk, Applesoft (32K ROM or 48K RAM)

\$35

(Texas residents add 5% tax)

P.O. Box 13006 Denton, TX 76203

*Apple II is a registered trademark of the Apple Computer Co.

IMPORTANT
NEW PRODUCT
CONTINUOUS
PRINTOUT PAPER
MINI-PAK

- Clean, carbonless paper
- Finest quality blank white paper with ½" detachable marginal holes both sides, leaving a standard 8½ x 11 sheet
- Duplicate and triplicate forms make clear copies with no carbon required.
- Ideal for letters, reports, work copies.
- Available in one, two or three plys.
- Lightweight—only 14 pounds!
- Packed 1500 sheets for 1 part, 750 sheets-2 part and 500 sheets-3 part.

25°° per carton!
REGARDLESS OF HOW MANY PLYS

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

VISA AND M/C ACCEPTED—SEND ACCOUNT NUMBER. EXPIRATION DATE WITH ORDER 'ADD \$5.00 FOR UPS AND HANDLING CHARGES (MASS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX)



COMPUTER FORMS CO. 34 CHELMSFORD STREET CHELMSFORD, MA 01824

(DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED)

PAR

The Original Inexpensive paper GRAPHICS PAD for the APPLE II and BELL & HOWELL MICROCOMPUTERS*

ART ARCHITECTURE BUSINESS DISPLAY DESIGN **EDUCATION** LAYOUT GRAPHS SCIENCE **STATISTICS ELECTRONICS** TECHNICAL TRAINING .. AND FUN!

Available at your local Demonstration Software

ANOTHER CREATION FROM

医巴州罗比·医医比氏性医

screen. Features AUTOMATIC TEXT CENTERING HLRES PAD HI-RES screens without expensive Graphics Tablet Includes most-used Graphics commands.

TRUE screen proportions ... NOT just graph paper. EXCELLENT for precision applications

TEXT / LO-RES PAD

Formats either the TEXT or LO-RES

EASY TO USE Effective even at the elementary school level

Simple HPLOT statements made these pictures ...



GRAPPLE PADS: \$3.00 per 50 sheet pad

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Distributed by:

SOLUTIONS, INC.

3740 Colony Drive San Antonio, Texas 78230 (512) 690-1017

*APPLE II is a registered TRADEMARK of Apple Computer Co.
*BELL & HOWELL MICROCOMPUTER is a registered TRADEMARK of
BELL & HOWELL, INC.
*GRAPPLE is a TRADEMARK of SOLUTIONS, INC.

A. PAUL II SOFTWARE

KNOXVILLE, TN 37919



'DISK UTILITY PACKAGE'

DISK UTILITY PACKAGE IS A COMBINATION OF SIX POMERFUL UTILITY PROGRAMS THAT PROVIDE THE USER WITH A MEANS OF PROGRAMMING MASTERY. THESE PROGRAMS ARE USED WITH THE APPLE'S DISK OPERATING SYSTEM AND DISK II DRIVE TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE SELECTION OF VERSATILE UTILITIES. THE PACKAGE INCLUDES:

P.O.BOX 10014

- REM DELETER
- * INTEGER PROGRAM LISTER
 * CONTROL CHARACTER LOCATER
 * CATALOG SECTOR CORRECTION PROGRAM
- ENHANCED APPLE EDITOR

REQUIRED: 32K, DISK II DRIVE, APPLESOFT AND INTEGER BASIC

\$24.95 ON DISK

'ASTEROID MINER'

YOU ARE AN INDEPENDENT MINER IN A DISTANT GALAXY AND HAVE JUST TOU ARE AN INDEPENDENT MINER IN A DISTANT GALAXI AND MAYE JUST.

DISCOVERED THE LARGEST URANIUM STRIKE SINCE THE RUSH IN THE YEAR

2012. BUT BE CAREFUL, THE JUPITER ANNEX MINING COMPANY WANTS YOUR

CLAIM AT ANY COST.... THEY HAVE EMPLOYED MANY ROBOT DRONES TO

TRACK YOU AND DESTROY YOU BEFORE YOU CAN REACH THE HEAREST MINING

CENTER TO FILE YOUR CLAIM. YOU MUST OUT MANUVER THEM IN YOUR SMALL

SPACE CRAFT ARMED WITH ONLY A SINGLE LASER CANNON.

ASTEROID MINER IS AN EXCITING, FAST-MOVING GRAPHICS GAME THAT USES ALL THE SKILL THE PLAYER HAS TO OFFER.

REQUIRED: 16K, APPLESOFT BASIC

\$14.95 ON DISK. \$9.95 ON CASSETTE

ALL ORDERS PROCESSED AND SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.





CHARACTER SET: Full 96 Character ASCII Set (upper and lower case with expanded print).

PRINT HEAD: 100 x 106 character life expectancy.

GRAFTRAX OPTION* full dot addressable graphics (480 dots/ line) with Automatic print head protec-

tion on dense pictures plus form feed and skip over perforation.

FREE! APPLESOFT-WARE for graphics dump included

*UPDATE EARLIER TX-80's TO GRAPHICS for \$99.

Masterchrage & Visa O.K. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Computer Corner of New Jersey

439 Rt. 23, Pompton Plains, N.J. 07444
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

(201) 835-7080

Compact

Another member of the "Stripper" family - programs to strip REMarks from BASIC programs - this version works on the AIM and does the stripping in place. It does not require the use of disk or cassette tapes.

Steve Bresson 1302 Strawberry Ln Hanover, MD 21076

The "Apple Stripper" Program in MICRO 23:11-12 removes the REM statements from a program using a BASIC program and a disk file. I would love to use this method, but a 4K AIM-65 with a tape recorder would make for a long wait. The assembly program given here was programmed slightly before "Apple Stripper", and does the compaction in place.

Compact is a program to strip out blanks and REMs from a BASIC program. This is done to save space and increase the operating speed of a large or heavily documented program.

The program is run as follows:

- Load in COMPACT. I put it in high memory for the 4K AIM.
- Initialize BASIC. Make sure it does not overlap COMPACT.
- 3) Escape back to the Monitor.
- Run COMPACT. On the AIM, just hit <FL>.

COMPACT operates by scanning through the BASIC program looking for quotes, blanks, and REM tokens. Blanks are stripped out as they are encountered. All text between quotes is ignored. A REM forces one of two things to be done. If the character counter is zero, then the REM is at the beginning of the line and the whole line is removed. A non-zero character count indicates

the REM is placed after text, so only the remainder of the line is removed. In all cases, pointers to the locations to be removed are passed to subroutine PACK, which does the actual deletion.

PACK performs the nontrivial task of closing up the BASIC program to overwrite the unwanted string. Then the BASIC pointers are changed so that BASIC still knows where the program is located.

The final operation in PACK is a jump to \$B329. This is a subroutine in the BASIC ROM which relinks the line pointers of the program. The NBLP (New BASIC Line Pointer) subroutine expects the "standard" BASIC line format of:

0 1 2 3 4......n:lo, hi:lo, hi:basic text....:00:
LINE LINE END OF
PTR NUMBER LINE

It scans through each line, first checking the line Pointer high byte for a \$00, which would indicate the end of the program. If the line pointer is not zero, the line is scanned until a \$00 is found. That address plus one is the beginning of the next line and is placed in the line pointer. The NBLP pointer is moved to the beginning of the new line and the process starts over.

For those of you who do not have the AIM, an assembly language NBLP is also listed. Assuming your BASIC stores its programs in the same format as the AIM, only a couple of things need be known to make this program run on your machine:

- The address of the Beginning of BASIC (BOB) pointer.
- The address of the Top of BASIC (TOB) pointer.
- A couple of 2 byte locations in page 0 for temporary use as pointers.

By plugging these values into the listing you should not (hopefully) have any problems.

Program Listing

- Assembler output of "COM-PACT".
- Start up of BASIC so that top of memory is not affected.
- Crossed out PGM, skip this.
- BASIC PGM to be compacted.
- Test run to show program output.
- List of BASIC Pointers at \$0075 — top of BASIC before compaction.
- 7) <[> <F1> KEY RUN COMPACT
- 8) RUN of Compacted PGM.
- List of Compacted PGM.
- 10) New top of BASIC PTR = \$0261, OLD = \$02 LAC!
- Change of M.L. PGM to use 'NBLP1' instead of BASIC

ROM PGM. 12) BASIC test PGM with addi-		==0F17 M6B A000 LDY #0
tional lines. 13) Run of COMPACT with '	==0EC0 MAIN A573 LDA BOB 85FE STA LINE	B1FE LDA (LINE),Y 856A STA SAV
NBLP1' 14) New Listing.	A574 LDA BOB+1	C8 INY B1FE LDA (LINE),Y
μ	85FF STA LINE+1 400F0E JMP M1	856B STA SAV+1
358083= 0000	==0ECB M0 C8 INY	20620F JSR PACK 4CCF0E JMP M1
442406	==0ECC MA	
	20380F JSR ADYLL ==0ECF M1	==0F28 ADYLD
	A000 LDY #0	20400F JSR ADYL 85A8 STA DEL+1
OMPACT	84FB STY FLAG 84FA STY OFLG	86A7 STW DEL
==5000	C8 INY	60 RTS ==0F30 ADYLS
: 10.3.11.80.SLB -COMPACT A BASIC PGM	DOOR DATE WAY	20400F JSR ADYL
N MEMORY	50 RTS	856B STA SAV+1 866A STX SAV
	A004 LDY #4 ==0EDD M2	60 RTS
	B1FE LDA (LINE), Y	==0F38 ADYLL 20400F JSR ADYL
F37EVE BRESSON F1302 STRAWBERRY LN	F0EA BEQ M0 ==0EE1 M3	85FF STA LINE+1
HANOVER MD 21076	204A0F JSR QUOTE	86FE STX LINE 60 RTS
	1006 BPL M4 ==0EE6 M3A	==0F40 ADYL
==0006 BOB=\$73	E6FB INC FLAG C8 INY	18 CLC ≃=0F41 ADYL1
==0000 TOB=\$75	D0F2 BNE M2	98 TYA
==0000 DEL=\$A7	00 BRK ==0EEC M4	65FE ADC LINE AA TAX
	C98E CMP #REM	A5FF LDA LINE+1 6900 ADC #0
= 488	F015 BEQ M6 C920 CMP #//	50 RTS
==0000 aTO=\$60	DØF2 BNE M3A	==0F48 QUOTE
==0000 NBLP=\$B329	20280F JSR ADYLD ==0EF7 M5	0922 CMP: # / " /
AN THEORET AND AND AND AND AND AN AREA OF A STATE OF A	CS INY)008 BNE 02 48 PHB
==0000 LINE=\$FE	B1FE LDA (LINE), Y F0FB BEQ M5	A5FA LDA OFLG
==0000 TMP=\$FC	==0EFC M5A	4980 EOR #\$80 85FA STA QFLG
==0000 FLAG=\$FB	20300F JSR ADYLS 20620F JSR PACK	68 PLA
==0000 REM=\$8E	4CCF0E JMP M1 ==0F05 M6	==0F56 Q2 24FA BIT QFLG
And the state of t	ASEB LDA FLAG	50 RTS
==0000 QFLG=\$FA	D006 PME M6A 20590F JSR LTU	==0F59 LTD
:=0000	40170F JMP M6B	A6FE LDX LINE 86A7 STX DEL
*=\$10C ==010C	==0F0F M6A 20280F JSR ADYLD	A6FF LDX LINE+1
FICOME JMP MAIN ==010F	88 DEY	86A8 STX DEL+1 60 RTS
*=\$EC0	A900 LDA #0 91FE STA (LINE), Y	

PACK V1C. 2. 25. 80. SL B DEL:HOLDS DEL AREA START ADDR SAV: HOLDS END OF D EL AREA+1 ADDR ==0F62 PACK A5A8 LDA DEL+1 856D STA GTO+1 A5A7 LDA DEL 38 SEC E56A SBC SAV 18 CLC 6575 ADC TOB A675 LDX TOB 866A STX SAV ==0F72 8575 STA TOB 866A STX SAV ==0F72 8576 STA TOB+1 69FF ADC #\$FF 8576 STA TOB+1 69FF ADC #\$FF 8576 STA TOB+1 69FF ADC #\$FF 8576 STA TOB+1 E5A8 SBC DEL+1 AA TAX 38 SEC A5A7 LDA DEL ==0F82 E575 SBC TOB A8 SBC ADA BCC GTO+1 ==0F8A PK1 18 CLC 656A ADC SAV 9003 BCC PK2 CAGB DEC SAV+1 18 CLC ==0F92 PK2	A473 LDY BOB A574 LDA BOB+1 84FC STY TMP 85FD STA TMP+1 18 CLC ==0FAC NBLP2 A001 LDY #1 ;END OF PGM? B1FC LDA (TMP), Y F01D BEQ NBLP4 A004 LDY #4 ;NO! LOOK FOR \$00 ==0FB4 NBLP3 C8 INY B1FC LDA (TMP), Y D0FB BNE NBLP3 C8 INY :FOUND IT! 98 TYA ;CALC -DDRESS 65FC ADC TMP AA TAX A000 LDY #0 91FC STA (TMP), Y ;CHANGE BASIC PTR A5FD LDA TMP+1 ==0FC4 6900 ADC #0 91FC STA (TMP), Y ;CHANGE BEGINNING OF LINE PTR 86FC STX TMP 85FD STA TMP+1 90DD BCC NBLP2 ==0FCF NBLP4 60 RTS	20 PRINT "THIS IS A TEST " 30 A = 5 : B = 7 40 C = 11 : REM ABC D 50 A = 6 : PRINT " LONE! ": REM XXXXX 60 GOTO 70 : REM YY YY 70 END (5) RUN THIS IS A TEST DONE! Top of BASIC (6) (MD = 9075 HL 02 C1 02 () 0079 C1 02 A6 0E (7) CLD JUST RAN THE TEST DONE! (8) RUN THIS IS A TEST DONE! (9) LIST 20 PRINT "THIS IS A TEST " 30 A = 5 : B = 7 40 C = 11 50 A = 6 : PRINT " DONE! 60 GOTO 70 70 END Top of BASIC (10) (MD = 9075 61 02 76 02 C) 9079 76 02 A6 0E
B16A LDA (SAV), Y B15C STA (GTO), Y B15C STA (GTO), Y BNE PK2 B66B INC SAV+1 B66D INC GTO+1 CA DEX D0F2 BNE PK2 JMP NEW BASIC LINE PTR SUBR 4C29B3 JMP NBLP	END ERRORS= 0000 (2) (5) MEMORY SIZE? 3750 W10TH? 3220 BYTES FREE 1M 65 BASIC V1.1 (M)=78 A6 0E 1A 00	(11) JMP NBLPI <pre></pre>
==0FA3 ;REPLACEMENT FOR THE AIM BASIC ROM PGM ==0FA3 NBLP1	(4) :3T	TST 10 REM TEST2 !!! 20 PRINT"THIS IS A TEST "

```
30 A=5:B=7
    40 C=11
    45 D = 55:REM ASDDF
    50 A=6:PRINT" DONE!
    60 GOTO70
    65 D = C : PRINT"HE
  LP!" : REM XXXY
    70 END
  RUN
  7HIS IS A TEST
   DONE
   DONE!
(13)
  Full
   419 IS A TEST
   DONE!
(14) _ [5]
    20 PRINT"THIS IS A
   TEST
    IB H=5:B=7
    40 0=11
    45 D=55
    50 A=6:PRINT" DONE:
    60 GOTO70
    65 D=C:PRINT"HELP!"
    70 END
```

Steve Bresson is a 1977 graduate of the University of Akron with a B.S.E.E. He currently works for the Dept. of Defence in Baltimore, Maryland. He has experience in Fortran, APL, CHPL, 8080, Z80, and 6502.

Steve owns an AIM-65 and has many plans for it, but hasn't gotten around to building any of them yet.

mmmm



BOX 120 ALLAMUCHY, NJ 07820 201-362-6574

inc.

HUDSON DIGITAL ELECTRONICS INC.

ANNOUNCING:

'AID'

The Advanced Interactive Disassembler designed by

P Progressive
S Computer Software

The Advanced Interactive Disassembler (AID) is the latest in a series of comprehensive HDE disk-based software development tools for KIM, TIM, SYM and AIM microcomputers.

AID is a resident, two pass disassembler that creates a TED compatible source file and assigns labels to all address references. Addresses external to the object file limits are defined as equates in the source.

AID BUILDS SOURCE FILES FOR ALL YOUR OBJECT PROGRAMS

AID will save interim files to disk thereby facilitating the creation of source files of virtually any object program limited only by the size of the program, the symbol table and the user defined source file buffer.

AID is available from HDE or the following dealers for \$95.00.

Progressive Computer Software 405 Corbin Road York, PA 17403 (717) 845-4954 Johnson Computers

Box 523 Medina, Ohio 44256 (216) 725-4560

Falk-Baker Associates 382 Franklin Avenue Nutley, NJ 07110 (201) 661-2430 Perry Peripherals P.O. Box 924 Miller Place, NY 11764 (516) 744-6462

> Lux Associates 20 Sunland Drive Chico, CA 95926 (916) 343-5033

A-B Computers 115-B E. Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936 (215) 699-5826

Attention

BARGAIN HUNTERS

Receive Hundreds of Classified Ads Like These Every Month

HARD DISK DRIVE Diablo Mod 31
1.2 MByte std. density. Includes power supp. and cable, rack mount slides, amd manual. Excellent condition. \$450. Carrow 1601

IMPACT PRINTER 165 CPS Serial 13:

and parallel interfaces sizes. Single Selectable character sizes. Single and double width characters-uses same standard plain paper same data mechanism as the integral data year old \$589,

St. HEATHKIT H-11/DEC LSI-11 system, 32K Byte storage, reader 1 punch, video terminal, complete software. Cost \$4500 assembled, \$3500 kit. Like new. Sell for \$2250. 305-962-6677. 2058 Griffin Rd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312.

FOR SALE: Interdata (Perkin-Elmer) 7/16 Mini with 32KB core, front panel, 50A PWR supply. Includes HS tape reader, interfaces for LP, 2 (TTY), and RS-232 (Full duplex, programmable). Includes manuals and much SW (Basic, Fortran, OS, etc.,). \$800 - After 6 PY 10319

COMPUTER AUTOMATION ALPHA
16; 16 k-word core memory, RTC, PF-R. Modified Mod. ASR-33 TTY Manuals, utilities, assemblers and many option boards - 16 bit 1/O Driver, 16 bit 1/O, Asynch modem contr. 64 bit output, 10 bit A/D - D/A. Fairly complete documentation. Up and running in Fortran. Not much more than TTY at \$1000. Herb Sauer, 303-494-8724.

FOR SALE: Heath H9 video terminal, excellent condition, \$175 or best offer. You ship. [214] 962-4484

WANTED: DIGITAL Group 32K memory board without memory chips and Phi deck controller board (kit, assembled or not working).

WY PET COLUMN 35th.

PET COMPUTERS moving up to LSI-11. Pet business system priced to sell. PET 2001-16N Computer \$800; 2040 Dual Floppy 340K (holds more data than 6 TRS-80 disks) \$1,100. Digital cassettes (2) \$60 each. System complete with Text Editor, disk sort, database software, real estate software and more \$2,100.

COMPUTER SHOPPER, the new buy, sell, and trade publication, is ready to help you with the latest information on personal, small business and large-system computers, accessories and software.

Each ad-packed issue is full of bargains you are looking for. Included are ads from individuals throughout the United States who are selling their good, pre-owned equipment just so they can trade-up to new equipment coming on the market.

But, COMPUTER SHOPPER'S bargains won't be yours unless you subscribe. This useful, moneysaving publication can become your way to communicate with other buyers, sellers, and traders all over the nation.

Whether you are a hobbyist or a part-time user, COMPUTER SHOPPER will put you in touch with the nationwide computer marketplace in time for you to take advantage of bargain opportunities.

Have something to sell? A COMPUTER SHOPPER subscriber probably wants to buy it.

Looking for a part, component or even a complete system? A COMPUTER SHOPPER subscriber probably wants to sell it.

COMPUTER SHOPPER is THE marketplace for anything in computers and is read by thousands of people who are ready to buy.

COMPUTER SHOPPER offers a unique format in which classified ads are categorized for fast location of specific items. Combining this with low individual ad rates — 10 cents a word —



makes it the ideal place for buyers and sellers to communicate. And, its mix of individual, dealer, and manufacturer ads enable subscribers to find what they want at the best price possible.

COMPUTER SHOPPER will work for you in other ways, too. If you are just thinking about getting into computers, it can help you learn product availability and prices before you make a decision. And, through the timely ads, COMPUTER SHOPPER will keep you abreast of changes in the market which could create bargain opportunities for you.

BUT COMPUTER SHOPPER cannot work for you unless you subscribe.

Want to look us over first? We'll give you your first issue FREE and then bill you for the next 12. If you are not convinced COM-PUTER SHOPPER suits your needs, just write "cancel" on the invoice and return it.

And, to let COMPUTER SHOPPER start working for you right now, with a paid subscription we'll also give you a FREE classified ad to sell your pre-owned equipment or to find equipment you want.

If you don't need to use the free classified ad now, use it anytime during your subscription.

Subscription: \$10/year, 12 issues plus your first free one. Bank cards accepted. Money back guarantee.



A C1P and H14 System, Part 2

A previous article provided the information required to interface an H14 printer to an OSI C1P computer. This article provides the software necessary to drive the printer.

William L. Taylor 246 Flora Rd. Leavittsburg, OH 44430

In a previous part of this series of articles I promised some software to further the use of the C1P and a printer. In my system the printer is a Heath H14. Yours may be of another manufacture. In any case, this software should support your printer if you have used the modifications to your C1P and have interfaced your printer. This program will help you with your task of writing all forms of business and personal letters.

The program in listing 2 gives the user of the C1P and the H14 system the needed software to allow the format of business letters. This program will allow the user to develop letters, which are in the modified block form. The program allows the user to store the heading; the complimentary close; and the identification as a permanent part of the program. That is, your street address in this heading, the closing, compli-ment such as "Sincerely yours" and your name as the identification. The inside address; the salutation; and the body of the letter are entered on query from the computer.

To begin, the program at line 30 through 65 is used to develop the heading; the inside address, and the salutation of the letter being written. In the example program, lines 30 and 35 contain the heading. This heading is stored in Strings and is a permanent part of the program. You will have to enter your own address in these two lines. This data

will be printed out when you call for a printout of your letter. At lines 37 and 40, you will be asked for the month which will be stored in A\$(4). Line 40 gets the date and year. The date and year is stored in the numerical varibles E and Y. Lines 45 through 55 are used to collect the information for the inside address and the salutation. This data is stored in Strings. These Strings are: A\$(9), A\$(5), A\$(6), A\$(7), and A\$(8). These Strings are not a permanant part of the program. That is, each time the program is run these strings will require new data and must be input by the user. These are all input statements. Lines 60 and 65 form the complimentary close and the identification for the letter being composed. This data is permanant and will have to be entered when you load the program for the first time. To continue, the program at lines 70 through 210 is where the body of the letter is entered by the user. This data or letter text is stored in String arrays. Up to 256 lines of text can be entered and stored in memory arrays. B\$(I) holds each line of text. That is, as you type in each line of text, that line will be placed in B\$(I).

The variable I contains the line number for the text data whch goes into B\$. If I equaled 1 then B\$(1) would become position B\$(1) exc. The length of each line in the text for the body of the letter is set to a maximum of characters. If you type more characters in the line than the

set length the computer responds with overwidth and the line of text is deleted. You will have to type in the line again. The statement at line 140 sets down a pointer to indicate where a line will end. This pointer should not be exceeded. At line 180, line 180 is the INPUT statement for the text input if all the letter text has been completed. Line 210 causes a RETURN through the body routine if the letter text has not been completed. When the body of the letter has been completed, and the user types the escape key(&) the program branches to line 5000. The routine at lines 5000 through 6000 is used to insure that the letter is placed correctly on the page. This subroutine checks for the number of lines that the user has entered into memory. The body of the text is read and the number of text lines are stored in the variable L, the variable L is checked against a constant of 32. The value of variable L is subtracted from 32 and stored in the X variable. The X variable is then divided by 3.

The final value of X is used to space the letter properly on the page. That is, the paper will be advanced the amount that is equal to 1/3 X. For example, if you only had 6 lines of text in the body of your letter, this value would be subtracted from 32. The X variable then would be 26. After dividing the X Variable by 3, X would be approximately 8. This value will advance the paper 8 spaces before the heading and date are printed

out. The routine from 5000 to 5070 obtains the final value for the X variable. The routine from 5080 LIST through 5095 generates the line feeds for the paper advance. This is accomplished with a PRINT statement in a FOR-NEXT loop. At line 6000 a RETURN is executed and the program returns to line 1000.

Beginning at line 1080 the main body of the letter text is retrieved from the array and printed out to the screen and the printer. This is done with the FOR-NEXT loop at lines 1080 and 2000. At line 2007 a gosub is executed. The subroutine at 4000 is used to produce the correct amount of spaces between the body of the letter and the complimentary close. This subroutine uses the value in the X variable in the same manner as the routine at line 5000. At this point, FI should explain the statement at line 4000. The statement at line 4000 uses the keyword LOAD followed by the keyword POKE, 515,0. The statement LOAD: POKE 515,0 actually returns the C1P to the fast CRT routine. The LOAD command expects an INPUT from either the cassette recorder or the keyboard, but immediately we turn off the LOAD command by POKEing the flag at 515 with zero. This disables the LOAD command and returns the program to line 4030.

On return from the subroutine at 4070 the complimentary close and identification are printed in the letter. At line 2033 we again return the program from a SAVE mode to the regular program execution with the statement LOAD: POKE 515,0. From this point the program jumps to line 3000 where the user will be asked if more copies of the letter are desired. The "Letter Writer" program has some features that are hidden from the quick observer. The main feature is that the text editing feature of the C1P's ROM BASIC can be used to edit the text when entering the lines in your letter. This is done with the use of Control C and Control P. If a letter in your text was incorrectly inserted, you may change the letter by typing a control O. This will delete the last letter that you entered. Also, if a complete word was mispelled simply count the letters in the word and type Control O the correct number of times that were in the word. Now type in the correct word or correct spelling

```
REM AUGUST 15,1979
             LETTER WRITER
3 PRINT"
4 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
10 PRINT" DATE YEAR AND LETTER TEXT MUST BE
                                      ENTERED"
30 A$(2)="246 Flora Road"
35 A$(3)="Leavittsburg, Ohio"
  INPUT"MONTH";8$(4)
37
40 INPUT" TODAYS DATE---AND YEAR";E,Y
45 INPUT"COMPANY";A$(5)
   INPUT"STREET ADDRESS";A$(6)
49 IMPUT" CITY, STATE ZIP";A$(7)
50 INPUT" PERSON";A$(8)
55 INPUT" GREETING":A$(9)
60 A$(10)="Sincerely,"
65 A$(1)="Mr. William L. Taylor"
70 D=64
80 I=256
90 DIM B$(I)
100 PRINT
110 FOR I=1 TO 256
120 PRINT I
140 POKE 54181+(D-50),94
180 IMPUT B$(I)
190 IF LEN((B$(I)))>D THEN PRINTMOVERWIDTH #1=I-1
200 IF B$(I)=">" THEN 5000
210 NEXT I
250 GOTO 5000
1000 SAVE
1005 PRINT TAB(50);A$(2)
1010 PRINT TAB(50);A$(3)
1015 PRINT TAB(50);A$(4);E;Y
1020 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
1030 PRINTA $ (5)
1035 PRINTA$(6)
1040 PRINTA$(7)
1050 PRINT:PRINT
1055 PRINTA$(8)
1060 PRINT:PRINT
1070 PRINTA$(9)
1075 PRINT: PRINT
1080 FOR J=1 TO I-1
1090 PRINTB$(J)
2000 NEXT J
2007 GOSUB 4000
2010 PRINT
2020 PRINT TAB(50);A$(10)
2025 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT
2030 PRINT TAB(50);A$(1)
2035 LOAD: POKE 515,0
```

1 REM LETTER WRITER BY W. L. TAYLOR

for the word that was mispelled. If a 2040 GOTO 3000 complete line in the letter were needed, you simply type a Control P. This will delete the entire line of text. This program also allows the use of the C1P's lower case letter feature. That is, when you wish to enter lower case letters you need only to release the Shift-Lock key to shift into lower case letters mode. This will allow you to use both capital and lower case letters in your text.

In part one of this series I gave the reader the necessary hardware information to allow the C1P to function in a 300 Baud RS232C mode. The use of the C1P and a Heath H14 Printer was described along with the modifications to the printer to be used with the Challenger C1P. Some software was given. This article has been an extension of that article. I hope that this series has been of interest and will be a tool to help you further improve your computer system and software.

3000 PRINT" DO YOU WANT ANOTHER COPY. TYPE YES OR NO"

3010 INPUT Q\$

3020 IF Q\$="YES" THEN GOTO 5000

3030 END

4000 LOAD:POKE 515,0

4030 FOR A=1 TO X

4040 SAVE

4050 PRINT

4060 NEXT A

4070 GOTO 2010

5000 L=0

5010 FOR J=1 TO I-1

5020 L=L+1

5030 PRINTB\$(J)

5040 NEXT J

5050 IF L=32 THEN 1000

5060 IF L<32 THEN X=32-L

5070 X=X/3

5080 FOR A=1 TO X

5085 SAUE

5090 PRINT

5095 NEXT A

6000 GOTO 1000

osi

SOFTWARE FOR OSI

osi

We Have Over 100 High Quality Programs For Ohio Scientific Systems

ADVENTURES AND GAMES

Adventures - These interactive fantasies will fit in 8K! You give your computer plain english commands as you try to survive.

ESCAPE FROM MARS

You awaken in a spaceship on Mars. You're in trouble but exploring the nearby Martian city may save you.

DEATHSHIP

This is a cruise you won't forget - if you survive it!

Adventures \$14.95 Tape or 51/4" Disk \$15.95 8" Disk

STARFIGHTER \$5.95

Realtime space war with realistic weapons and a working instrument panel.

ALIEN INVADER 6.95 (7.95 for color and sound) Rows of marching munching monsters march on

TIME TREK \$9.95

A real time Startrek with good graphics.

BATTLEPAC \$17.95

For the battlebuff. Contains Seawolfe, Starfighter, Bomber and Battlefleet.

And lots, lots, lots more!



These programs allow the editing of basic program lines. All allow for insertion, deletion, and correction in the middle of already entered lines. No more retyping.

C1P CURSOR CONTROL (Text Editor) \$9.95

Takes 166 bytes of RAM and adds, besides text editing, one key instant screen clear.

C2P/C4P CURSOR \$9.95

Takes 366 BYTES to add PET like cursor functions. Enter or correct copy from any location on the screen.

SUPERDISK \$24.95 for 5" \$26.95 for 8"

Has a text editor for 65D plus a great new BEXEC*, a renumberer, search, a variable table maker and Diskvu - lots of utility for the money.

We also have 25 data sheets available such as:

IMPLEMENTING THE SECRET SOUND PORT ON THE C1P \$4.00

HOW TO DO HIGH SPEED GRAPHICS IN BASIC

HOW TO READ A LINE OF MICROSOFT \$1.00 JOYSTICK INSTRUCTIONS AND PLANS FOR C1P \$3.00

SAVING DATA ON TAPE \$4.00

THE AARDVARK JOURNAL

A tutorial bimonthly journal of how to articles \$9.00

Our \$1.00 catalog contains a free program listing, programming hints, lists of PEEK and POKE locations and other stuff that OSI forgot to mention and lots more programs like Modem Drivers, Terminal Programs, and Business Stuff.

Aardvark Technical Services 1690 Bolton, Walled Lake, MI 48088 (313) 624-6316



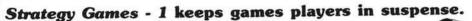




ACTION, STRATEGY, AND FANTASY for the SERIOUS games player and his APPLE II

Brain Games - 1 demands ingenuity.

Two players bombard radioactive material with protons and electrons until it reaches critical mass and sets up a **Nuclear Reaction. Dodgem** requires you to outmaneuver another player to get your pieces across the board first. **Dueling Digits** and **Parrot** challenges your ability to replicate number and letter sequences. **Tones** lets you make music with your Apple (16K) CS-4004 \$7.95. **Strategy Games** and **Brain Games** are on one disk (16K) CS-4503



You and your opponent trail around the screen at a quickening pace attempting to trap each other in your Blockade. A 7 category quiz game will certify you as a Genius (or an errant knave!). Beginners will meet their master in Checkers. Skunk and UFO complete this classic collection (16K) CS-4003 \$7.95

Know Yourself through these valid self-tests.

Find out how your life style effects your Life Expectancy or explore the effects of Alcohol on your behavior. Sex Role helps you to examine your behavior and attitudes in light of society's concept of sex roles. Psychotherapy compares your feelings, actions, and phobias to the population's norms and Computer Literacy tests your microcomputer savvy. A fun and instructional package (16K) CS-4301 \$7.95. Know Yourself and CAI Programs are on one disk (16K) CS-4503 for \$14.95

IMAGINE



You're in command in Space Games - 1.

Maneuver the TIE fighters into your blaster sights and zap them with your lasers to save the rebel base camp from annihilation in **Star Wars.** Rocket Pilot is an advanced real time take off and landing game. High resolution graphics, exploding saucers and sound effects add to the suspense as you repel the **Saucer Invasion.** Finally, a bonus graphics demonstration, **Dynamic Bouncer** (16K) CS-4001 \$7.95. **Space Games** and **Sports Games** are on one disk (16K) CS-4501 for \$14.95

ACTION

Sports Games - 1 puts you in the Apple World Series

Take the field in the Great American Computer Game. Mix up your pitches to keep the batter off balance. Move your fielders to snag the ball before he gets to first. Balls and strikes, double plays, force outs, and errors let you play with a realistic strategy. Also in the line up—Slalom, a championship downhill ski race, Torpedo Alley, and Darts (16K) CS-4002 \$7.95. Space Games and Sports Games are on one disk (16K) CS-4501 for \$14.95

It's easy to order SENSATIONAL SOFTWARE for your Apple II.

Send payment plus \$1.00 shipping and handling in the U.S. (\$2.00 foreign) to Creative Computing Software, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, N.J. 07960. N.J. residents add \$1.00 sales tax. Visa, Master Charge and American Express orders may be called in toll free to 800-631-8112 (in N.J. 201-540-0445).

XREFER

XREFER stands for 'cross reference'. The BASIC program presented here premits the output of an assembler to be sorted and cross referenced. The cross reference listing can be a very valuable tool when debugging machine language programs.

Joel Swank 4555 SW 142nd # 186 Beaverton, OR 97005

When programming in assembly language the quality and features of the assembler being used can make a great deal of difference in how well the project proceeds. That's one reason professional programming departments are willing to spend a lot of money to buy and support large and powerful cross assemblers for their programming efforts. Most computer hobbyists though can only afford to use software that runs on their own machines. These assemblers for the most part, offer only the most basic features.

I bought MICRO-ADE(1) as an alternative to programming my MOS Technology KIM-1 microcomputer in machine language. MICRO-ADE is a large step up from machine language. It is also a large step down from the IBM-370 assembler to which I an accustomed. I soon found that most of the more advanced functions (expression evaluation, macros, relocatability, and conditional assembly) I could easily get along without. One thing I sorely missed though was the sorted cross-reference table. A crossreference table is invaluable when debugging or modifying a program, especially when the program was written by someone else.

I implemented MICRO-ADE as my system assembler by modifying it to read source files from, and write object files to my disk system. It accepts unnumbered source files created by my system editor and generates its own line numbers. It creates object files that are loaded by a special load program. It has everything I need except a cross-reference table. To remedy this situation I wrote XREFER. XREFER is a program in MICROSOFT BASIC(2). It reads the same source files as MICRO-ADE, and produces a sorted label table giving the line number of the definition of each label and the line number of each reference to each label.

Implementation

The main task of a crossreference program is data storage. It must be able to handle a variable number of labels, each with a variable number of references. The most obvious way to allocate the required storage in BASIC is to dimension 3 arrays, a one dimensional array for labels, a one dimensional array for definitions, and a two dimensional array for references. This will work, but one quickly runs into a problem. Most labels are referenced between 1 and 5 times in a assembly language program, but in most programs there will be one or more labels that are referenced 10, 20 or more times. To dimension the reference array large enough to hold the maximum number of references would use a large amount of memory. This would also waste a large amount of memory since most

of the memory allocated for labels with fewer references would be unused. Allowing for a large number of references for each label also reduces the number of labels that can be handled in available memory. To dimension fewer than the maximum would result in an incomplete cross-reference. This problem can be overcome by dividing the reference storage into two 2 dimensional arrays. The first has an element for each entry in the label array and each element has room for a few references (5 or 6). The second is used as an array fo overflow arrays. It has only a few elements but each element has room for a lot of references (20 or 30). The reference array for a label is filled, the next available overflow array is chained to it, and all subsequent references to that label are stored in that overflow array. This allows more efficient use of available memory.

Larger source files will no doubt exceed available memory no matter how efficiently it is used. No matter how much memory is bought there will be a program that needs more. Is there no way to make the program handle an infinite amount of data? Yes there is! In this case the range of labels accepted into the table in any one reading of the file is limited. Then the file is read multiple times. Each reading will extract a different part of the entire table. For instance there may be only enough memory to store one-third of the labels in a

large assembly language program. XREFER can be run 3 times on the same source file. Labels beginning with A-G are cross-referenced in the first pass, H-S in the second, and T-Z in the third. The resulting 3 tables can then be joined to form a complete cross-referenced with enough passes of the file (Actually XREFER is limited to 32767 lines by the integer variables used to store the line numbers). Setting a range on the labels also allows operands other than than normal labels to be crossed-referenced. Immediate operands, absolute hex addresses, and data assignments can also be extracted if desired.

While the file is being read for the cross-reference table there is some other useful data that may be gathered. A table of opcodes and a count of their occurrences would also be interesting. For the MICRO-ADE defaults several addressing modes and optimizes others. Some address modes are implicit to the opcode. This means that those address modes cannot accurately be counted. Nevertheless the address modes that are counted correctly (IX, IY, IM) are worth the small space required.

XREFER is logically divided into four sections, initialization, data collection, sort and print, and subroutines. Listing 1 is the XREFER program listing. The initialization section prompts the user for options, allocates storage and opens the input file. The arrays for data storage are dimensioned according specifications input by the user. This allows the user to tailor memory usage to the source file being processed. When the crossreference table option is selected XREFER prompts the user for the size of the label table, the number of references per label, the number of overflow arrays and the length of the overflow arrays. Determining the numbers to enter for each of the above is a matter of trial and error. The data collection subroutines have built-in overflow detection to aid the user. Mesages are printed when any of the arrays overflow. There are also overflow counters to record the number of times data is lost. These will give the user an idea of how much to increase the size of the arrays. When a program has too many labels for the available

storage, the number of labels accepted can be limited by decreasing the range of labels accepted. It may take several runs to determine the correct parameters for a large program. XREFER also allows the user to select whether or not any of the three tables is built on a given run. If a table is not selected its storage is not allocated. The last thing requested is the filename. After the file is opened the assembler language source statements are read one at a time and the three parts (label, opcode and operand) are extracted, the comment field, if present, is ignored. The label is inserted into the label table and its definition line number saved. The opcode is stored and counted and the address mode extracted. The comment field, if present, is ignored. The label is inserted into the label table and its definition line number saved. The opcode is stored and counted and the address mode extracted and counted if present. The operand is then used to add a reference to the reference array (A new entry is made into the label table if necessary). The line numbers are generated as the lines are read in. When the end of the input file is reached, the sort and print section of XREFER is entered.

The Shell-Metzner sorting technique is used. Shell-Metzner requires a few more statements than the ubiquitous bubble sort but it executes in about a tenth of the time for a table of 200 labels. Any sorting algorithm requires switching of the data elements it is sorting. The labels in the label table in XREFER are connected logically to a data structure of definitions, references and overflow arrays. Switching labels would destroy this logical structure. Labels would end up with the wrong references. Moving the actual data around would require a lot of time and memory. Instead a special array (SRT%) of pointers is sorted. Before the sort, SRT% is initialized to 1, 2, 3,...etc. must be dimensioned at least as large as the number of elements being sorted. The sort comparison is made between elements indexed by SRT%. Then the pointers in SRT% are switched if necessary instead of the actual data. After sorting is finished, the SRT% array is used to index the data for printing. The labels are printed in alphabetical order with

their definitions and references. The same technique is used for both the opcode table and the label table. The address mode table is a static table and is not sorted. Ater all the requested tables are printed XREFER gives the user the opportunity to repeat the printing section to get another copy of the tables. XREFER can also be restarted at line 7200 to print the tables.

Operation

Listing 2 is a sample run of XREFER. XREFER prompts the user for each parameter. In this run the arrays were purposely dimensioned too small to show the error messages generated when they over flow and what to change to correct problem. Note that answering 'N' to the 'SYMBOL TABLE (Y or N)?' will cause all other questions about the symbol table to be ommited. Also answering 0 to 'NUMBER OF OVERFLOW ARRAYS?' will effectively delete overflow processing from the program.

I use XREFER to document all of my larger assembly language programs. I use the cross-reference often during testing. With it I can quickly locate every reference to a data area and every place a subroutine is called. XREFER takes longer to generate the cross-reference listing than MICRO-ADE takes to assemble the same source file but the resulting cross-reference table is well worth the time.

- (1) MICRO-ADE is an assembler for the 6502 microprocessor. It is sold by MICROWARE Ltd. 27 Firstbrook Rd. Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4E 2L2. It does not use the standard MOS Technology syntax.
- (2) XREFER is written in 9 digit MICROSOFT BASIC. It is distributed by MICRO-Z company Box 2426 Rolling Hills California 90724. It has been extended to add disk I/O capability.

LISTING 1: XREFER implemented in MICROSOFT BASIC for the 6502 microprocesser. XREFER uses standard BASIC syntax except for the disk I/O related commands. The disk I/O commands are implemented as standard BASIC commands with the postfix character #. DIM # allocates a buffer for the file. GET

opens the file for input, END # sets the statement number to be executed when the end of the file is reached. INPUT # reads line of the file. Variables followed by a # are integer variables. Integer variables are used wherever possible to save storage. Integer arrays require only 2 bytes of storage per entry while floating point arrays require 5 bytes per entry.

Listing 2: A run of XREFER genterating all three tables for a small assembly language program.

```
9888 PHINT LABEL$($), DFF%($),
9988 FOR J=8 TO XH
1888 IF POS(X)>65 THEN PRINT:PRINT"","",
18288 IF REF%($,J)>8 THEN 11888
18388 L=-REF%($,J)>1
18488 FOR K=8 TO OL
18588 IF ROVEL%(L,K)=8 THEN 11288
18688 IF POS(X)>65 THEN PRINT:PHINT"","",
18788 PRINT ROVFL%(L,K);
LIST
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        18888 NEXT
18988 GOTO 11288
11888 PRINT REF%(S,J);
11188 NEXT J
      1000 REM
                                                            XHEFEH
      1184 HEM
      1200 REM INITIALIZATION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        11200 PRINT
11300 I=I+1:IF I<=NUM THEN 9700
  1488 REM
1588 DIM# 1
1588 DIM# 1
1688 TRUE = 1; FALSE = 8
1788 PRINT "FNTEH OPTIONS"
1888 INPUT "SYMBOL TABLE(Y OH N)"; ANS
1988 IF ANS$<0,"" THEN 3888
2888 INPUT "NUMBEH OF SYMBOLS TO DIMENSION"; NUM
2188 INPUT "NUMBEH OF HEFRENCES TO DIMENSION"; XH
2288 INPUT "FNTEH NUMBER OF CVEHFLOW AHAYS"; OV
2388 IF CV = 8 THEN 2688
2488 INPUT "STHEH LENGTH OF OVEHFLOW AHAYS"; OL
2588 DIM HOVFL$(CV, CL)
2688 INPUT "SYMBOL HANGE LO"; HL$
2888 LT%=THUE
      1488 REM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     11388 I=I+1:IF I<=NUM THEN 9788
11488 REM
11588 REM SORT OPCODE TABLE
11688 REM
11788 IF NOT CT% THEN 15188
11888 GOBUB 24888
11988 FOR I=1 TO 68:IF CODES(I)<>"" THEN NEXT
12888 N%=INT(I=1):M%=N%
12188 M%=M%/2
12288 IF M%=8 THEN 13788
12388 K%=N%-U%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     12488 J%=1
12588 J%=J%
12688 L%=J%+J%
12688 L%=I%+J%
12788 JF CODE$(SHT%(I%))<=CODE$(SHT%(L%)) THEN 13188
12888 JMP%=SHT%(L%);SHT%(L%)=SHT%(I%);SHT%(J%)=TMP%
12988 J%=J%+J%
2780 INPUT "SYMBOL HANGE LO";HL$
2880 LT%=THUE
2900 DIM LABEL$(NUM), DFF%(NUM), HEF%(NUM,XH)
3880 INPUT "OPCODE TABLE(Y OR N)";ANS$
3180 IF ANS$ <> "Y" THEN 3400
3280 DIM CODE$(60), CONT%(60)
3380 CT%=THUE
3480 INPUT "ADDHESS MODE TABLE(Y OH N)";ANS$
3580 IF ANS$ <> "Y" THEN 4800
3780 MT%=THUE
3880 MODE$(7)="Z";MODE$(8)="A";MODE$(9)="MONE"
3980 FOHI=0 TO 6:MODE$(1)=MID$("AYAXZXZYIMIXIY",I*2+1,2):NEXI
4880 INPUT "ENTER FILENAME";II$
4180 IF NOT CT% AND NOT LT% THEN 4500
4200 A-60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     13888 IF I%=1 THEN 12688
13188 IF J%>1 THEN 12688
13288 IF J%>K% THEN 12188
13388 FOTO 12588
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     13488 REM
13588 REM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PRINT OPCODE TABLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     13688 REM
13788 PRINT PRINT "OPCODE USAGE TABLE"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     13800 J=1:FOR I=1 TO 60
13900 FOR K=1 TO 4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1398 FOR K=1 :u q

14888 T$=CODE$(SHT%(J))

14188 IF T$="" THEN 15188

14288 T=LEN(T$):IF T<3 THEN T$=T$+" ":GOTO 14288

14388 PRINT " ":T$:CCNT%(SHT%(J)),
   4300 IF NUMSA THEN A-NUM
4400 DIM SHT%(A)
    4500 LINNO%-1
   4600 GET# 1 FIS:FND# 1 GOTO 7200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    14500 NEXT
14600 PRINT
   4700 REM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   14700 NEXT I
14800 REM
   4800 BEM
                                                                          DATA COLLECTION
4988 HEM
5888 INPUT# 1 LINE$
5888 INPUT# 1 LINE$
5888 INPUT# 1 LINE$
5888 IT NOT LITS THEN 16288
15288 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:P
   4988 HEM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  14888 HEM
14988 REM PHINT ADDRESS MODE TABLE
15888 REM
15888 TF NOT MT% THEN 16288
15188 PRINT:PHINT:PHINT "ADDRESS MODE OCCUHENCES"
 5600 TS-LEFTS(LABELS,1):IF TS>-BLS AND TS<-BHS THEN COSUB 1700 5700 RBM STORT REFERENCE 5800 TS-MIDS(DPS,1,1):IF TS>-BLS AND TS<-BHS THEN COSUB 20500 5900 IF CODES-"" THEN 6700 6000 MODES-MIDS(CODES,4,2) 6100 IF NOT CT% THEN 6400 6200 RBM COUNT OPCODE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  15800 J=J+1
15900 NEXT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                16988 PRINT
16988 PRINT
16188 COTO 15588
16288 PRINT:PHINT:PHINT:INPUT "REPEAT";ANS$
16388 IF ANS$-"Y" THEN 7288
16488 END
 638H GOSUB 23288
6488 IF NOT "T% THEN 6788
6588 REM COUNT MODE
6688 GOSUB 24888
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 16500 REM
 6788 LINNO%-LINNO%+1
6888 COTO 5888
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  16600 REM SUBROUTINES START HERE * * *
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                16700 REW
16800 REW STORE LABEL
  6900 REM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               16980 HEM STUDE LAGEL
16980 FEM
17880 FOR I=1 TO NUM
17180 IF LABEL$(I)=LABEL$ THEN 17600
17200 IF LABEL$(I)="" THEN 17500
  7000 REM
                                                                        SORT AND PHINT DATA
 7200 IF NOT LT% THEN 11700
7300 COSUB 24800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               17380 NEXT
17380 NEXT
17480 01=01+1:PRINT"TOO MANY LABELS":RETURN
  7488 REM
  7500 REM SORT XHEF TABLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               17500 LABEL$(I)=LABEL$
17600 DFF%(I)=LINNO%
 7600 REM
  7788 FOR I-1 TO NUM: IF LABELS (I) <> " THEN NEXT
  7800 N%-INT(I-1):M%-N%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                17788 RETURN
 79 00 M% - M%/2
80 00 IF M% - 0 THEN 9500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               17800 BEM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               17988 REM PARSE FOR LABEL OPCODE AND OPERAND
8188 K%=N%-N%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               18188 CODES-"":0PS-""
```

8200 J%=1 8300 I%=J%

8488 L%=1%+M%

0000 MMP3=3013(L3):30130 9788 I%=1%-M% 8888 IF I%-1 THEN 8488 9988 J%=J%+1 9088 IF J%+1 9188 COTO 8388

9288 REM 9388 REM PRINT XREF TABLE 9488 REM

9400 HEM 9580 I=1 9680 PRINT:PRINT "SYMBOL", "DEFINED", "REFERENCES" 9780 S-SRT%(I):IF LABEL\$(S) = "" THEN 11780 9800 PHINT LABEL\$(S), DFF%(S),

```
18200 LABELS-"": IF LEFT$(LINE$, 1) <> " " THEN 18500
18300 K=2
18400 COTO 19100
                                                              BREAK IN
                                                                              17100
18500 FOR K=1 TO 6
18600 IF MID$(LINE$,K,1)= " " THEN 19000
                                                              DK
                                                              HUN
18700 LABELS-LABELS+MIDS(LINES,K,1)
18800 NEXT
                                                              ENTER OPTIONS
18988 RETURN
                                                              SYMBOL TABLE (Y OR 11)? Y
19000 K-K+1
19988 FOR J=K TO K+5
19988 TS=MID$(LINE$,J,1):IF TS="" THEN 20108
19380 IF TS=" " THEN 19688
                                                              NUMBER OF SYMBOLS TO DIMENSION? 110
                                                              NUMBER OF REFERENCES TO DIMENSION? 4
19400 CODES-CODES+TS
19588 NEXT
                                                              ENTER NUMBER OF OVERFLOW ARRAYS? 4
19688 J-J+1
                                                              ENTER LENGTH OF CVERFLOW ARHAYS? 25
19788 FOR K=J TO J+6
19888 T$=MID$(LINE$,K,1):IF T$="" OR T$=" " [HEN 28188
                                                              SYMBOL RANGE LO? A
20000 NEXT
                                                              SYMBOL RANGE HI? Z
20100 RETURN
                                                              OPCODE TABLE (Y OR N)? Y
20200 BEM
20300 REM COUNT REFERENCE
                                                              ADDRESS MODE TABLE (Y OR N)? Y
20488 REM
20500 FOR I=1 TO NUM
                                                              ENTER FILENAME? 2/LOADQ
20600 IF LABELS(I) - OPS THEN 21100
20700 IF LABELS(I) - " THEN 21000
                                                              OVERFLOW ARRAYS NOT LONG ENOUGH
20800 KEXT
                                                              OVERFLOW ARRAYS NOT LONG ENDUCH
20900 01-01+1:PRINT"TOO MANY LABELS":RETURN
     LABELS(I) -CPS
                                                              OVERFLOW ARRAYS NOT LONG ENOUGH
21100 FOR J=0 TO XB
     IF REF%(I, J) = 0 THEN REF%(I, J) = LINNO%: RETURN
21300 NEXT
21498 IF OV<1 THEN PRINT"NO OVERFLOW ARRAYS": 4-04+1:HETURN
                                                              BREAK IN 8800
21500 J=J-1
21600 IF REF%(I,J)<0 THEN 22400
                                                              DK
210HD IF HEFWLI, J/K HEN 224DD
217HD FOR K-0 TO OV:IF ROVFL%(K,0)=0 THEN 229BG
218HD "EXT:02=02+1:PRINT"NOT ENOUGH CVERFLOW ARRAYS":RETURN
219HD REW SET UP CHAIN
22HD ROVFL%(K,0)=REF%(I,J)
                                                              HUN
                                                              ENTER OPTIONS
2288 ROVFL%(K, 0) - REF%(I, J)
22188 REF%(I, J) = K-1
22288 ROVFL%(K, 1) = LINNO%: HETUHN
22388 REM ADD TO OVERFLOW
22488 K=-REF%(I, J)-1
22588 FOR L=1 TO CL:IF ROVFL%(K, L)=8 THEN 22788
22688 NEXT:03=03+1: PRINT" CVERFLOW ARRAYS NOT LONG ENCUGH": RETUHN
22788 ROVFL%(K, L) = LINNO%: RETUHN
                                                              SYMBOL TABLE (Y OR N)? Y
                                                              NUMBER OF SYMBOLS TO DIMENSION? 110
                                                              NUMBER OF REFERENCES TO DIMENSION? 4
                                                              ENTER NUMBER OF OVERFLOW ARRAYS? 4
                                                              ENTER LENGTH OF OVERFLOW ARRAYS? 35
22800 RETURN
22900 REM
                                                              SYMBOL RANGE LO? A
23000 REM STORE AND COUNT PRODE
                                                              SYMBOL RANGE HI? Z
23100 REM
23100 CDE$-LEFT$(CODE$,3):FOR I=1 TO 59
23300 IF CODE$(I)=CODE$ COTC 23700
23400 IF CODE$(I)="THEN 23600
23500 MEXT
                                                              OPCODE TABLE (Y OR N)? Y
                                                              ADDRESS MODE TABLE (Y OR N)? Y
23600 CODE$(I)-CODE$
                                                              ENTER FILENAME? 2/10ADQ
     CCNT%( I ) = CCNT%( I ) + 1
23788
     RETURN
23888
23988 RFM
                                                              SYMBOL DEFINED REFERENCES
24000
           COUNT ADDRESS MODE
24 100 BEM
                                                              ADTMPH
                                                                            32
                                                                                         125
24200 FOR I-0 TO 8
24380 IF MODE$(I)-MODE$ THEN 24500
                                                              ADTMPL
                                                                            31
                                                                                         123
24488 NEXT
                                                               LLLOCX
                                                                            92
245## MCNT%(I) -MCNT%(I)+1
246HØ RETURN
                                                              ALTH
                                                                            30
                                                                                         293
24700 REM INIT SORT POINTER MATHIX
24888 FOR I=1 TO A: SRT%(I) = I: NEXT: RETURN
                                                               ALTL
                                                                            29
                                                                                         290
                                                               ARMBUF
                                                                            381
 HUN
                                                              BACKX
                                                                            80
                                                                                         336
 ENTER OPTIONS
                                                              BADADD
                                                                            218
                                                                                         203
                                                                                                 212
 SYMBOL TABLE (Y OR N)? Y
                                                              BADFIL
                                                                            177
                                                                                         107
                                                                                                 130
                                                                                                         134
                                                                                                                 150
 NUMBER OF SYMBOLS TO DIMENSION? 100
                                                              DADGET
                                                                            276
 NUMBER OF REFERENCES TO DIMENSION? 4
                                                               RADRET
                                                                            180
                                                                                         128
                                                                                                 143
                                                                                                         168
 ENTER NUMBER OF OVERFLOW ARRAYS? 4
                                                               BCSBAD
                                                                            149
                                                                                         113
 ENTER LENGTH OF OVERFLOW ARRAYS? 25
                                                                                                         296
                                                                                                 259
                                                                                                                 334
                                                                                         246
                                                                            86
                                                               DINDEX
 SYMBOL RANGE LO? A
                                                                                         288
                                                               BUFADD
                                                                            82
 SYMBOL HANGE HI? Z
                                                                                         114
                                                                                                 116
                                                                            422
                                                               PUFF
 OPCODE TABLE (Y OR N)? Y
                                                               BUFFER
                                                                            54
  ADDRESS MODE TABLE (Y DR N)? Y
                                                                                         386
                                                               BUFPTH
                                                                            11
  ENTER FILENAME? 2/LOADQ
                                                                                         383
                                                               BUFPIL
                                                                             40
  TOO MANY LABELS
                                                                                         255
                                                                             39
                                                               DUFPIR
  TOO MANY LABELS
                                                                                         199
                                                                                                 210
                                                                             216
                                                               TYTBYE
  TOO MANY LABELS
                                                                                         208
                                                                                                 213
                                                               CHRSAV
                                                                             43
  TOO MANY LABELS
                                                                             67
                                                                                         141
                                                               CRLF
  TOO MANY LABELS
                                                                             26
                                                               CTKP
  TOO MANY LABELS
                                                                                         326
                                                               CURCHR
                                                                             34
```

DRIVE 78 285 328 DRVS AV 35 330 DSDR 15 287 DSEC 17 284 317 DSTK 16 281 314 FNDOFF 98 135 FNDOFI 94 EOF 215 201 FRRET 219 225 227 FCBPTH 38 111 FCBPTL 37 109 FCBPTR 36 284 247 250 260 270 273 280 283 286 289 292 298 301 304 309 312 315 318 329 335 337 339 341 345 348 355 358 365 368 371 382 385 FILEFIR 95 FILTYP 83 299 FIRST 142 133 FLSC 19 311 FLTK 18 308 FNAME 77 FTYP 23 300 FWDC 60 GETADD 63 121	ds
EOF 215 201 ERRET 219 225 227 FCBPTH 38 111 FCBPTL 37 109 FCBPTB 36 244 247 250 260 270 273 280 283 286 289 292 298 301 304 309 312 315 318 329 335 337 339 341 345 348 355 358 365 368 371 382 385 FILEFIR 95 FILTYP 83 299 FIRST 142 133 FLSC 19 311 FLTK 18 308 FNAME 77 FTYP 23 300 FWDC 60 GETADD 63 121	?? rk for you. m, copy any 6502.
## PET Machine Language St. Louis, MO 63130	ette: \$2.00 Custom Class PPD
FILERR 95 FILTYP 83 299 FIRST 142 133 FLSC 19 311 FLTK 18 3Ø8 FNAME 77 FTYP 23 3ØØ FWDC 6Ø GETADD 63 121 ed. Reader can put to in use. Old or New ROMs. \$.75 postage. Visa, Master Abacus Software P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 48 TAPE MOTOR CONT C1P and Superboard Use recorder on and off with and SAVE. Adds on to raily and SAVE.	Guide: I to aid grammer.
FTYP 23 300 C1P and Superboard Use recorder on and off with GET ADD 63 121 and SAVE. Adds on to rail	nmediate 6.95 plus r Charge.
GETBYT 198 142 148 modifying board. Parts of \$10. Complete plans \$4.0 Bruce Miller GETCHR 242 127 209 Bruce Miller 13325 W. Crawford E GETEOF 275 245 New Berlin, WI 5315	ers. Turns th LOAD ther than ost about 0
GETRET 277 295 GETSEC 268 INDUT 87 INVADD 93 INVCMD 91 INVOFF 100 LEN 20 LENGTH 81 LENGTH 81 LIMITX 85 364 British APPLE Owners/De Write now to MGA for a list of specialized softwhardware for your Apple We promise you'll be sur Michael Gurr Associated Handware for your Apple We promise you'll be sur Michael Gurr Associated Handware for your Apple We promise you'll be sur Michael Gurr Associated Handware for your Apple We promise you'll be sur Michael Gurr Associated Handware for your Apple We promise you'll be sur Michael Gurr Associated Handware for your Apple We promise you'll be sur Michael Gurr Associated Handware for your Apple We promise you'll be sur Michael Gurr Associated Handware for your Apple We promise you'll be sur Michael Gurr Associated Handware for your Apple We promise you'll be sur Michael Gurr Associated Handware for your Apple We promise you'll be sur Michael Gurr Associated Handware for your Apple We promise you'll be sur Michael Gurr Associated Handware for your Apple We promise you'll be sur Michael Gurr Associated Handware for your Apple We promise you'll be sur Michael Gurr Associated Handware for your Apple We promise you'll be sur Michael Gurr Associated Handware for your Apple We promise you'll be sur Michael Gurr Associated Handware for your Apple We promise you'll be sur Michael Gurr Associated Handware for your Apple We promise you'll be sur Michael Gurr Associated Handware for your Apple We promise you'll be sur Micha	extensive vare and or 2020. prised! ates
LOADER 103 LODLUP 167 173 175 LRET 145 122 MESOS 394 185 MOVEER 302 AIM-65 newsletter—Hards Software, Utilities as we plications. Keep up to da Aim-65 world. Target is p bimonthly. Six issues \$6. and CAN (\$12. elsewhere)	II as Ap- te in the ublished 00 in US
NEXTX 79 269 279 NOAD 232 229 C/o Donald Clem NOCHR 263 253 Spencerville, OH 458 NOEND 147 144	
NDEDF 279 271 274 NXTCHR 254 251 NXTDKN 65 105 120 DBJFCB 421 110 115 117 119 131 422 REPET Software! Games! G Music! Astronomy! Harr Low cost quality software! Games! G Music! Astronomy! Harr Low cost quality software! Sames! G Music! Astronomy! Harr Low cost quality software! Sames! G KINETIC DESIGNS— KINETIC DESIGNS—	Radio! vare for ced from
OBJPTH 48 137 147 156 159 161 174 LIBRARY OBJPTL 47 139 151 153 155 163 172 UBJPTR 46 171 Jacksonville, FL 3221 OFFSEH 50 126 157	123

CFFSEL	49 108	124 106	154		
OKYDOK	326	112			
CPEN	37Ø	373			
OPNLUP	375	332			
OPNBET	99	159			
CRGOFF		188			
OUTCH	7 Ø	165			
CUTSP	68	202	211		
PACKX	224	187	2 1 1		
PDUN	191 185	136	160	178 199	
PMSG		138	140	162. 164	
PRTBYT	69	1) 0	140		
PSTH	25 24				
PSTL	252	248			
READSC	135	169			
REORG	58	294			
RSEX		2 /4			
SAVHEX	45				
SAVOBJ	44 61	331			
SEARCH	84	354			
STARTX	22	224			
TGTH	21				
TGTL	418				
THEEND	59				
WSEX	62				
WTDIR	42				
XSAVE	97	170	297	333	
ZERO	97	176	_ , ,	,,,,	
OPCODE USAGE	TABLE				
* 31	= 24	Α	DC 3	AND 1	
ASL 4	BCS 12	В	EQ 7	EMI 2	
BNE 10	BPL 2	C	LC 8	CMP 1	1
DEY 4	INC 2	I	NX 1	INY 1	4
JMP 1	JSR 23	L	DA 38	LDX 4	
LDY 20	ORA 1	Р	HA 3	PLA 3	
RTS 7	SEC 1	5	TA 41	TAY 2	
TYA 1					
ADDRESS MODE					
AY Ø	AX 1		X Ø		
ZY Ø	IM 38		X Ø		
IY 41	Z Ø	/	١ 4		
NONE 197					

REPEAT? M

OK

Classified Ads

SYM-1 EXPANSIONS: ROM — Put two 4K ROMS in the U23 socket with the W7AAY RAE-1/2 Board. \$16.00 each, fully assembled, postpaid in USA. RAM — Have up to 8K "on board" with the W7AAY 4K piggyback 2114 RAM board. Bare boards are \$8.00 plus a \$.15 SASE each. Payment must accompany order. Complete instructions are included.

John Blalock P.O. Box 39356 Phoenix, AZ 85069

Grocery List: easy to use selfprompting program lets user scan master file of up to 500 grocery and related items. Master File Editor also incl. lets user edit, delete, add to Master List. Diskette and complete documentation: \$19.95

D R Jarvis Computing 1039 Cadiz Street Simi, CA 93065

Integer PASCAL System for Apple II. Compiler, interpreter and translator included for \$65. Produces 6502 code programs for high speed. 48K Disk required. Send for free information.

M & M Software Co. 380 N Armando #Z-19 Anaheim, CA 92806

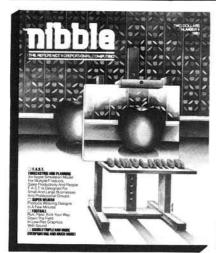
Attention OSI C1P/SBII Owners! "The Manual" is a comprehensive users' guide. Understanding BASIC, using graphics, hardware, mods, interfaces, utilities, some programs. All for \$9.50.

JDS Software 2334 Antigua Ct. Reston, VA 22091

***Programmer Fatigue??? SYM-Bug/Monex adds 15 commands to SYM's repetoir, including an interactive trace/debug. Cassette @ \$200 or \$3800, \$15.95. 2716 (5V) \$F000-\$F7FF, \$39.95. Commented source listing \$9.95. Custom assembly add \$2.00. SASE for more info.

J. Holtzman 6820 Delmar-203 St. Louis, MO 63130 (314) 863-5209

"NIBBLE" IS TERRIFIC" (For Your Apple)



NIBBLE IS: The Reference for Apple computing!

NIBBLE 18: One of the Fastest Growing new Magazines in the Personal Computing Field.

NIBBLE IS: Providing Comprehensive, Useful and Instructive Programs for the Home, Small Business, and Entertainment.

NIBBLE 18: A Reference to Graphics, Games, Systems Programming Tips, Product News and Reviews, Hardware Construction Projects, and a host of other features.

NIBBLE IS: A magazine suitable for both the Beginner and the Advanced Programmer.

Each issue of NIBBLE features significant new Programs of Commercial Quality, Here's

what some of our Readers say:	5, and a second of the second
 "Certainly the best magazine on the "Programs remarkably easy to enthe "Stimulating and Informative; So the subscribed to!" "Impressed with the quality and compared to "NIBBLE IS TERRIFIC!" 	rer''' much so that this is the first computer magazine I've
☐ Pascal Programming Column ☐ D	☐ Assembly Language Programming Column Pata Base Programs for Home and Business Electronic Secretary for Time Management Game
And many many more!	
NIBBLE is focused completely on the Apple Computer systems.	nibble No. 4
Buy NIBBLE through your local Apple Dealer or subscribe now with the coupon below.	Box 325, Lincoln, MA. 01773 (617) 259-9710 I'll try nibble! Enclosed is my \$15 (for one year). Check money order

- -USA, Canada, Mexico, APO, FPO \$7.50 -Central and South America \$9.00
- -Europe \$12.00
- Asia and elsewhere \$15.00

First Class or Air Mail is required for all APO, FPO and all foreign addresses with the following additional amounts.

© 1980 by MICRO-SPARC., INC., Lincoln, Mass. 01773. All rights reserved. *Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company

Try a NIBBLE!

Name_ Address_

(Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of 1st issue) BACK ISSUES of NIBBLE are available for \$2.00 + .50 postage and handling.



APPLE*

ATARI*

PFT*

MICROSOFT ADVENTURE

The original of ADVENTURE written for the DEC-10 systems is now available for the APPLE. Explore Colossal Cave for treasures while avoiding the dangers hidden within its many passages. 130 different rooms. 15 treasures, and characters ranging from helpful to deadly await you within the cave. Be careful where you step, and also who's behind you! 32K disk machine language \$29.95

ANDROID NIM

by Leo Christopherson
The game that made Leo
Christopherson famous is now
available for the APPLE! The improved
graphics and color of the APPLE make
the game even better. Try to be the last
one to shoot the androids on the
screen. If you do, you win! Also
includes realistic sound effects.
24K cassette machine language.. \$14.95

MAGIC PAINT BRUSH

Hi-Res graphics package plus! Draw Hi-Res pictures using all APPLE's colors. Connect any points on screen, fill areas, plot, rotate, and scale shape, or 'paint' with a set of 9 brushes. Also comes with Shape Table Designer and 2 demo programs. Slot Machine and Applesoft Invaders.

32K disk Applesoft-ROM \$29.95

THREE-D

You don't have to be an engineer or scientist to have high resolution graphics for your computer! This program permits rotation, scaling, shift, distortion, and combination of three dimensional graphics on the screen. MP Software.

48K disk Applesoft-ROM \$29.95

STAR RAIDERS

The best! A ROM cartridge holds the game. A fast-paced full-color, space battle in which you must defeat the enemy Zylon ships while protecting your home bases. Real-time action and effects make this game the best space game available. Sixty levels of rating from Garbage Scow 4th Class to Commander make for continuously exciting play.

ROM cartridge\$59.95

3D GRAPHICS

by Tim Hayes
High quality graphics program for the
ATARI computer allows you to rotate,
distort, shrink, and combine three
dimension graphic projections on the
screen. With the high resolution
abilities of the ATARI, one of the finest
graphics packages available anywhere!
16K cassette\$29.95

WALL STREET CHALLENGE 6402

A computer simulation of the Stock Exchange is easy to play and always challenging. Invest in stocks, and try to make it big!

8K and 16K version on one cassette\$19.95

ALL STAR BASEBALL 6401

Two players face each other, one at batand the other pitcher and outfield. Innings, balls, strikes, and a variety of plays make for an exciting game. Joysticks are optional. 8K and 16K versions on one cassette.

.....\$19.95

STARFLEET ORION

RESCUE AT RIGEL

Search the moon base and rescue Delilah Rookh from the High Tollah. Automatic Simulations. 24K cassette \$19.95

MORLOC'S TOWER

Match wits with the evil wizard and try to defeat him! Automated Simulations. 32K cassette.....\$14.95

TIME TREK

This is only a very small sample of our product line. For a complete selection, send \$1 for our catalog of hardware, software, and publications and receive a \$2 credit toward your first order.

APPLE, ATARI, and PET are trademarks of Apple Computer Co., Warner Communications, and Commodore, respectively

The Software Exchange 6 SOUTH ST., MILFORD, NH 03055

To order: Call Toll-Free 1-800-258-1790 (In NH call 673-5144)





OHIO SCIENTIFIC'S

In this issue of MICRO, the Ohio Scientific Small Systems Journal presents a system overview of OS-65U Level I and a very informative article on expanding OS-65D mini-floppy BASIC.

OS-65U Level I allows the setup of a simple, costeffective, multi-terminal network using a single disk based computer in concert with several personal computers. The system is extremely well suited for the educational environment and demonstrates some of the 'hidden power' of the personal computer.

The article on expanding mini-floppy BASIC demonstrates a clever method which allows up to 26 new reserved words to be added to BASIC.

As always, reader comments on article content are always welcome. Please submit suggestions, or any other contributions, to:

Ohio Scientific, Inc. Small Systems Journal 1333 South Chillicothe Rd. Aurora, Ohio 44202

OS 65U LEVEL I — UPLOADING AND DOWNLOADING ON A MULTI — TERMINAL SYSTEM

Even small systems can take advantage of the storage capabilities of any one of a group of Challenger computers (C-1P's, C-4P's, and/or C-8P's). This feature permits networking of computers, sharing a central file system, and even information interchange between terminals.

The OS-65U operating system can service and support several satellite "personal computers" from a central host computer. Each satellite computer can be a C-1P, a C-4P, or a C-8P, and for the remainder of the article will also be referred to as a "terminal". The terminal can stand alone with no reduction in its capabilities or it can use the resources of the host computer to extend its capabilities. Hardware modifications, readily performed by your OSI dealer, will be required. The satellite computers/terminals, when initially ordered can be specified with an "Option-11" for the C-XP systems. The Option-11 allows up/down load as well as retaining normal cassette I/O. The host system requires installation of a multiple I/O port board, designated as CA-10L8 for 8 ports. In general, any disk based system can serve as the host computer. It is convenient to choose the one with the greatest disk storage capability, in order to present the maximum increase in storage to each terminal.

Each satellite computer, whether the C-1P, C-4P or C-8P, retains all the features of the stand-alone computer. These features include 8K MICROSOFT (R) BASIC in ROM, the ability to SAVE and LOAD cassette programs, and access to all the computer's memory and accessories. For example, the home control features of a C-4P MF could be enjoyed while using the computer for computer aided instruction.

Programs and data files can be downloaded from or uploaded to the host computer in a Level I Multi-Terminal System. This feature permits applications such as Computer Based Education, with the ability to access the lesson or course on the host computer while retaining the powerful BASIC programming capability at

each computer terminal. Sharing data and exchanging programs while retaining isolation of each independent, giving its user the full resources of the computer at that station. The CPU (Central Processor Unit) of each station is totally available for the user, since it does not have to timeshare its resources with the host. The benefits of fast response, high data transfer rates, and low cost are not compromised.

USF

To each terminal on the Multi-Terminal System, the host computer will function as a high speed serial port which can be addressed by a filename. Each terminal uses its serial port at a clock rate set by jumpers in the host computer (with data rates up to 19.2 Kilobaud!)

To use the Multi-Terminal System, BOOT up the host system and RUN the program MULTI. All current OS-65U Systems contain this program on disk file. Now, BOOT up your terminals(s), with the Cassette/Level 1 switch positioned at LEVEL 1. If you do nothing else, your terminal is a stand alone computer. Let's take advantage of this status to enter a very short program.

NEW

10 PRINT "TEST MESSAGE": END

When you type

SAVE

the facilities of the host computer will be made available assuming the terminal switch in the LEVEL I position. Since we wish to save this program we type

REM S FILNAM

where FILNAM is the file name of an available disk file on the host computer. The host computer expects the next entry to be

LIST

which effects the transfer of the program to the host computer's file, FILNAM. To discontinue transfer capability to the host computer, type, for example, the entry

LOAD < CARRIAGE RETURN >

then <SPACE>

The symbol <SPACE> denotes a blank space. Similarly, the symbol <CARRIAGE RETURN> denotes a carriage return. These symbols will be used when there is some chance of ambiguity of notation. Otherwise, <CARRIAGE RETURN> is assumed to terminate a keyboard entry. If we now enter

NÉW

we will clear the workspace on our terminal. We can check this by typing

LIST

To download our program from the host computer's disk file, we again get the services of the host computer by entering the command

SAVE

and then

REM L FILNAM

then

LOAD

The file, FILNAM, will be transferred from the host computer's disk and displayed during transfer to the terminal, as we can observe by typing

<SPACE>LIST

The short program should be listed on our terminal screen. If we had wished to list on the host computer's printer, the command would have been

Small Systems Journal

REM P LIST LOAD <SPACE> Note: LOAD, <CARRIAGE RETURN>, <SPACE> terminate link.

Provisions are made in the program MULTI to disconnect a terminal which has requested services of the host computer (by typing SAVE) but has not finished its request by entering

REM L FILNAM

SAVE

After approximately 13 seconds of inactivity, the program MULTI will assume that no further activity is expected from the calling terminal, and the host computer will again scan the terminals for input.

APPLICATIONS:

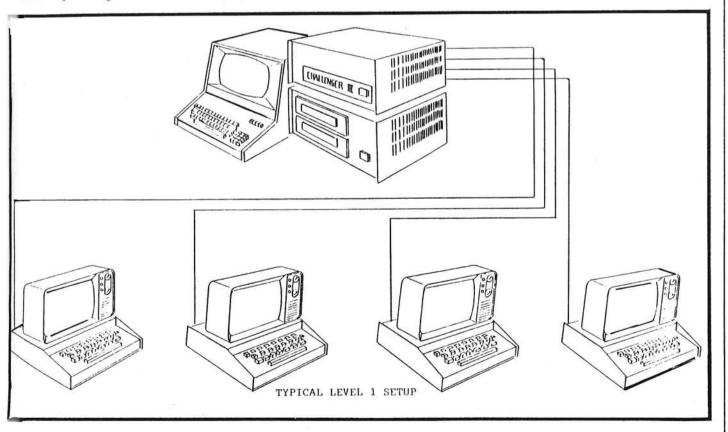
Storing copies of programs, such as educational materials, and uploading and downloading the programs to each terminal makes these programs available within an educational network. (These same benefits of uploading and downloading could prove equally useful in a small business environment.)

In a typical application in education, a C-8F DF might be used as a host computer while four satellite computers, say C-1P's, serve as individual student stations. Although each satellite costs about half the cost of a dumb terminal, it possesses more abilities than many nominally intelligent terminals. The program MULTI would permit each terminal to request downloading of the current lesson. For simplicity, the instructor may wish to modify MULTI to permit automatic downloading to ease lesson startup for less experienced students. Each student could then save his/her lesson onto cassette for future use after the lesson is completed.

In a typical lesson, the student may have need of the computing power of BASIC. A null response to a lesson question will return the student to BASIC. After completing his/her calculations in BASIC the student could return to the educational program with the results of the calculation in hand.

In a similar manner, student responses can be automatically stored for instructor review by writing the educational program with storage of the answers in an answer array. By SAVEing the student's program in a student file on the host computer, individual answers can be reviewed and student progress assessed by the instructor. These possible features are all within the flexibility of BASIC programming. These features allow the power of a sophisticated computer aided instruction system to by built on the resources of your OS 65U host system and the simple BASIC programming of MULTI.

Since the satellite stations can be run with high baud rates and downloaded programs can themselves request downloading, then it is possible to use the extensive graphics support which is available from OSI within educational program with the results of the calculation in hand.



OHIO SCIENTIFIC'S

These ideas are intended to point out the power of what appears to be a relatively simple program.

Summary

Several methods are available to obtain source materials, including cassette or keyboard entry, and disk entry from the terminal or host computer. the methods provide a variety of ways to transfer materials between systems.

Since MULTI is written in BASIC, it provides the flexibility to support your specialized Level I needs, providing specialized uploading and downloading, logging, and branching to special servicing programs by the methods suggested.

Flexibility characterizes the LEVEL I System. It provides the benefit of sharing common programs and using central files while retaining the dedicated computer use at each terminal. It provides a case of "having your cake and eating it too!"

Adding New Reserved Words to BASIC

In this article, we describe a method that can be used by the assembly language programmer to add new reserved words to Ohio Scientific Microsoft BASIC on mini-floppy disk based computers using OS-65D B3.x. This method involves mimimal changes to the BASIC interpreter. These changes can be accomplished by seven POKEs. Using this method, one can add up to 26 new words, each of which is a single letter followed by an asterisk (*). To simplify the assembly language code, we require that each new reserved word contain no embedded blanks. Each new word can be executed either in the immediate mode or from a running program.

Ohio Scientific Microsoft BASIC is implemented by an interpreter. This means that the BASIC program is stored in memory in ASCII, just as it was entered from the keyboard (with exceptions which we will describe later). When a BASIC program is running, the interpreter (a machine language program) examines each line, executes the appropriate code and then advances to the next line. To do this, the interpreter maintains a pointer, which we will call TXTPTR, that points to the area in memory which contains the BASIC statement currently being interpreted by the interpreter. Note: A pointer is a word in memory that contains an address.

TXTPTR is a 16-bit word at \$C7 and \$C8 on page 0. The low byte of the address is at \$C7 and the highbyte is at \$C8. Note: \$ is 'shorthand' meaning hexadecimal. When the interpreter begins to scan a line of BASIC code, TX-TPTR points to the first non-blank character on the line. After interpreting the line, TXTPTR must be incremented until it points to the byte containing the terminator for the line, either \$00 or \$3A (carriage return or colon, respectively).

As we said previously, a BASIC program is stored in ASCII as it was entered from the keyboard. One exception is that a carriage return is stored as \$00. The other exception is that all reserved words (PRINT, NEXT, GOSUB, etc.) and all operators (*, +, AND, SIN, etc.) are "tokenized", that is stored in one byte in a special code which is not standard ASCII. The token for an asterisk is \$A5.

When a line of a BASIC program is stored in memory the first byte after the line number is one of the token. The one exception to this is a LET statement which omits the reserved word LET. That is, LET X = 0 or X = 0. Hence, if the first group of characters on a line is a word which is not a BASIC reserved word, the interpreter branches to the code for LET. This is where we insert a JSR to our new code which will look for new words and execute appropriate code if one is found.

The code for LET begins at decimal address 2470 (OS-65D V3.x on mini-floppy). The first three lines of this code are, in machine language, \$20, \$2E, \$0F, \$85, \$96, \$84, \$97. We replace these seven bytes with hex 20, 00, 50, EA, EA, EA, EA. This calls a machine language subroutine at \$5000.

Address \$5000 is where we will put out new code. this address can be changed to any other available address by the user. The changes in these eight bytes can be accomplished by:

POKE 2470 POKE 2471,0 POKE 2472, 80 POKE 2473, 234 POKE 2475, 234 POKE 2476, 234

An appropriate place for these POKEs is in BEXEC*. They can also be put at the beginning of a BASIC program which contains a new reserved word. In our sample programs we put our new code at \$5000. After the new code is assembled, it can be stored on disk with a DISK!"SA--" instruction and then brought into memor by a DISK!CA--". Thus, on the disk which contained our sample programs, we added to BEXEC* the seven POKEs above and a DISK!"CA--" instruction.

In Listing 1 we introduce one new word, C^* , which initiates a machine language screen clear. The program is, in outline, the following:

- Step 1) Check the second character on the line to see if it is the token for an asterisk. Then see if the first character is a C. If either of these fail, branch to BACK where we executed the machine code that was deleted from LET, then RTS back to LET.
- Step II) If the line is C* then execute the screen clear code.
- Step III) Add 2 to TXPTR.
- Step IV) At this point we want to return to the point from which LET was called, so we can proceed to the next line. Execution of an RTS, however, will take us back to LET and a syntax error will result. Thus, we first execute PLA:PLA to remove one address from the stack and then RTS.

In the next example we insert two reserved words: C* as above and S* which will act as a switch to enable or disable the scrolling of

Small Systems Journal

the screen after a PRINT. The effect of S^* is the same as:

X = PEEK(9770) IF X = 64 THEN POKE 9770,0 IF X = 0 THEN POKE 9770, 64

```
Listing 1
                                                                                             TXTPTR=$C7
TOKEN=$A5
        10 00C7=
        20 00A5=
       30
40 5000
                                                                           :
                                                                                             x=$5000
      50
60 5000 A001
70 5002 E1C7
80 5004 C9A5
90 5006 D02E
100 5008 88
110 5009 E1C7
                                                                                                                LDY #1
LDA (TXTFTR),Y get 2nd chr of the line
CMP #TOKEN
                                                                           NEWORD
                                                                                                                 BNE BACK
                                                                                                                                                                                        if not star token then RTS
    110
120
130
140
150
                                                                                                                                                                                       get 1st chr of the line
                                                                                                                ENE BACK
                                                                                                                                                                                        if not "C" then back to LET
                                                                             code for new reserved word begins here
  170 | HAND | HAN
                                                                                                             LDA #32
LDY #0
LDX #8
                                                                                                                                                                                        ASCII for a blank
ready for indexed STA
no. of pages on screen
                                                                                                                 STA $0000,Y
                                                                                                                INY
BNE PUTIT
                                                                                                                 INC PUTIT+2
                                                                                                                                                                                          if Y rolls over then change
                                                                                                                 DEX
                                                                                                                                                                                        page
                                                                                                                BNE PUTIT
LDA #$D0
STA PUTIT+2
                                                                                                                                                                                          restore for
                                                                                                                                                                                         next call
                                                                              need to update TXTPTR before return to BASIC
  310
320
330 5026 A5C7
340 5028 18
350 5029 6902
360 502B 85C7
370 502D A5C8
                                                                             UPDATE
                                                                                                              LDA TXTPTR
                                                                                                                CLC
ADC $2
STA TXTPTR
LDA TXTPTR+1
ADC $0
STA TXTPTR+1
                                                                                                                                                                                              add the carry if it's there
    380
390
400
410
420
430
440
450
                                                                              now TXTPTR points to the end-of-line marker
                                                                             ;
there are two return addresses on the stack
;pull off the top one so that we return to the
;place where LET was called, instead of to LET
                   5033 68
5034 68
5035 60
                                                                             BACK is the machine code that was deleted from LET and replaced by JSR $5000
520
530
540 5036 20
540 5037 2E
540 5038 0F
540 5039 85
540 5038 86
                                                                                                               .BYTE $20,$2E,$0F,$85,$96,$84,$97
                   503E 84
503C 97
503D 60
```

Listing 2 is outlined as follows:

Step I) Compare the second character on the line and the token for an asterisk. It it isn't, then branch to BACK as in the first program.

Step II) If it is an asterisk, then enter a loop which compares the first character on the line and the entries of a table called, NAMTBL, which contains all the legal characters. In the sample program the table has three entries, 'C', 'S', 0. The zero marks the end of the table. If this last entry is reached, then we branch to BACK and a syntax error will eventually result. This table can be expanded to up to 26 letters in any order.

Step III) If a match is found, then we use the index register from the compare loop to get an address from a table of addresses (actually a double table; one for low byte, one for high byte), put the address into a JMP instruction and then execute the JMP. The effect is the same as an indirect JMP.

Step IV) After executing the code which is appropriate to the word, exit through UPDATE, as before.

Following the steps outlined in example two, 24 more reserved words may be easily added.

```
Listing 2
                                  TXTPTR=$C7
 10 00C7=
20 00A5=
                           :
                                 x=$5000
     5000
     5000 A001
5002 E1C7
5004 C9A5
5006 D054
5008 B8
5009 A200
                                        LDY #1
LDA (TXTFTR),Y get 2nd chr of the line
CMP #TOKEN
 60
70
80
90
100
                                         ENE BACK
                                                                    if not star token then RTS
                                         LDX #0
     5000 BD2450 LOOP
500E F04C
5010 E8
5011 D1C7
                                         LDA NAMTEL.X
                                         BEQ BACK
                                                                    if at end of table
                                                                    keep trying if no match
      5013 D0F6
                                         ENE LOOF
      5015 BD2650
5018 BD2250
5018 BD2850
                                        LDA LOADR-1,X
STA JMPLO
LDA HIADR-1,X
                                                                    get address, lo byte
210
220
230
240
250
                                         STA JMPHI
      501E 8D2350
                                  JMPLO=*+1
JMPHI=*+2
      5023=
260 5021 4CFFFF
270
                                                                     by the time this is execute
                                         JMP SEFEE
                                                                     the address is changed
230
                                       .BYTE 'C', 'S',0
                           NAMTBL
290 5024 43
290
290
300
      5025 53
5026 00
310 5027 28
                           LOADR
                                         .BYTE $28.$44
       5028 44
                                         .BYTE $50,$50
                           HIADR
330 502A 50
                            code for new reserved word begins here
360
370 380 5028 A920 380 502D A000 400 502F A208 410 5031 9900D0 420 5034 CB 430 5035 D0FA 450 5038 D0FA 460 5038 D0FA 470 5038 D0FA
                                         LDA #32
LDY #0
                                                                     ASCII for blank
ready for indexed STA
                           C.CODE
                                         LDX #8
STA $D000,Y
INY
                                                                     no. of pages on screen
                                          INC PUTIT+2
                                                                     if Y rolls over then change
                                                                     page
                                          DEX
                                         BNE PUTIT
LDA **D0
STA PUTIT+2
 460
470
480
490
                                                                     restore for next call
       503D A900
503F 8D3350
5042 D008
                                                                     always branches
                                          BNE UPDATE
510
510
520 5044 AD2A26 S.CODE
530 5047 4940
540 5049 BD2A26
                                        LDA 9770
                                         EOR #$40
STA 9770
                            need to update TXTPTR before return to BASIC
 560
570
580
590
                            UPDATE LDA TXTPTR
CLC
ADC $2
       504C A5C7
      504E 18
504F 6902
5053 A5C8
5055 6900
5057 85C8
 600
620
630
                                          LDA TXTPTR+1
ADC #0
STA TXTPTR+1
                                                                       add the carry if it's there
                            ;now TXTPTR points to the end-of-line marker
 650
660
670
680
                             ;
there are two return addresses on the stack
;pull off the top one so that we return to the
;place where LET was called, instead of to LET
 690
700
710
720
730
740
750
760
770
780
790
790
790
790
790
790
        5059 68
505A 68
505B 60
                             , BACK is the machine code that was deleted from LET and replaced by JSR \$5000
        505C 20
505D 2E
                                          .BYTE $20.$2E.$0F.$85.$96,$84,$97
        505E 0F
        505F 85
5060 96
5061 84
5062 97
        5063 60
```

SOFTWARE

FOR

051

Video Games 1 Head - On, Tank Battle, Trap!	\$ 15
Video Games 2 Gremlin Hunt, Indy 5000, Gunfight	15
Board Games 1 Cubic, Mini- Gomoku	15
Dungeon Chase A real-time, D&D, video game	10
C1 Shorthand	12

One tape supports all recent ROM systems. Color and sound on video games. Some programs on disk.

Two key command entry

FREE CATALOG

Orion Software Associates 147 Main Street Ossining, NY 10562



OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Hardware: C1P VIDEO- gives true 32 or 64 chr/line with guard bands. This is not a make-shift mod. It makes your video every bit as good as the 4P's plus you have switch selectable 1,2 and 3 MHz CPU clock as well as 300, 600 and 1200 baud for cassette and serial port-all crystal controlled. Send for our \$1.00 catalog for more details. COMPLETE PLANS......\$18.95KIT.....\$39.95 or send your 600 board to:

Rick Lotoczky 3281 Countryside Circle Pontiac Twp, MI 48057

and he will install the video mod for just \$79.95.

OTHER mods available: Add sound:RS-232 port, cassette motor control, cassette interface plans. (300, 600 and 1200 baud)

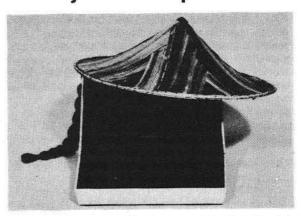
SOFTWARE: (with documentation) for C1, C2, 4P and 8P. Chess 1.9, Backgammon, Excellent Card Games, Arcade type games, Utility Programs, Mini Word Processor, Memory Maps, Editing Cursor, etc.

> Progressive Computing 3336 Avondale Court Windsor, Ontario, Canada N9E 1X6 (519) 969-2500

Note: Any modification will VOID your OSI warranty.

WP-6502

a very fine word processor



for OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Tape (C1,C2,C4)\$75 5" Disk (C1,C2,C4) ...\$75 8" Disk for 65D\$75

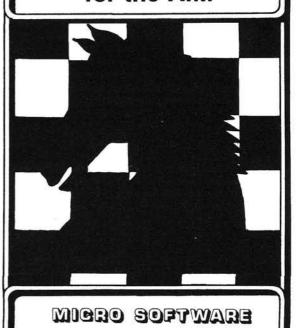
8" 65D & 65U \$125 Descriptive Brochure FREE



Dwo Quong Fok Lok Sow 23 East 20th Street New York City, New York 10003 (212)685-2188







AIM MicroChess with Player's and Programmer's Manual, complete Source Listings, Object on Cassette Tape. \$15.00 plus shipping [\$1.00 US/\$2.00 Anywhere Else] MICRO Software, P.O. Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA 01824

MICRO CLUB CIRCUIT

N.E.O. Apple Corps

Meets on the third Saturday of each month. Various sub-groups meet during the month. Over 170 members in this fairly new group. They can be contacted at:

> N.E.O. Apple Corps P.O.Box 39364 Cleveland, OH 44139

"Our newsletter was incorrectly listed. If anyone requests information on APPLE BITS they may use the above address. Our primary objectives are to inform area Apple owners of new points of interest and to introduce the community to personal computers through monthly demonstrations."

Wollongong Computer Club

Meets every fortnight and includes a number of small users groups. Presently they are TRS-80, OSI, Pet, Apple, Z80, 8085 and Sorcerer oriented. Address any correspondence to:

Paul Janson 14 Hayward Street Kanahooka, NSW 2530 Australia

"We also have members with no machine just a common interest."

Appleseed

Meets every other Wednesday at 7:30 p.m. at local computer stores and other locations depending on the program and facilities required. Publish a newsletter. Dr. Terry Mikiten is President. Address inquiries to:

John Ghidoni, Treas. 12801 Huebner Road San Antonio, TX 78230

"We aim to provide a forum for information exchange, to provide education in the techniques and application of the apple computer by members and outside sources and to provide an interface with other similar clubs throughout the country, specifically including the International Apple Core."

The G.R.A.P.E. Group for Religious Apple Programming Exchange

A new international group, and as such they do not have membership meetings. They express their purpose, interest, and activities to be together in a common desire to share their faith and gifts in APPLE programming. They publish a monthly newsletter, The Grape Vine. GRAPE's full policy statement will be

sent to all persons expressing an interest by writing to:

G.R.A.P.E. Stephen M. Lawson P.O.Box 283 Port Orchard, WA 98366

Permian Basin Amateur Computer Group

Meets on the second Tuesday evening and the second Saturday at different locations. John Rabenaldt is President over 15 members. Several specail interest groups. Write to:

John Rabenaldt Ector County School District Box 3912

Odessa, TX 79760

"AIM: To exchange information on small computers and assist in hardware and software projects."

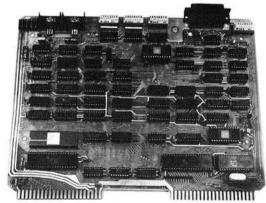
Salem Area Computer Club Address Change

The new address for this club is: 3485 Mock Orange Ct. South Salem, OR. 97303

Look what you get for only \$5.00

Video Plus II™ now offers:

- Character Generator in EPROM
 Design Your Own Characters up to 8 x 16 Dots
- Programmable Character Width
 Well Spaced 80 Character Lines with 7 × 9 Upper and Lower Case for Word Processing
 Dense 136 Character Lines with 5 × 7 Upper Case only for a 4000 + Character Display
- Reverse Video on Selected Characters
- Extra 1K RAM for Programming
- Improved ASK Software in EPROM: Fully AIM, SYM, KIM, Compatible Works with Monitors, BASICs, and Editors Supports Fast Hardware Scrolling
- Flicker Free Operation
- Improved Stand Alone Option \$20
 6502 Based Stand Alone System
 ASK Software Supports the Stand Alone Mode
- Communication Option \$35
 Includes Programmable Baud Rate
 Handles RS232 and 20 MA Current Loop TTY
- Blank/Unblank Portions of Any Line



The original VIDEO PLUS™ cost \$245 and the ASK EPROM was an additional \$45, for a total package price of \$290. Now, for just \$5.00 more, VIDEO PLUS II™ includes all the features of the original board, the improved ASK EPROM, all of the features listed above, and other enhancements for only \$295.

Other improved products include MOTHER PLUS IITM, PROTO PLUS IITM, and A PLUS IITM. Available 1 October 1980. Write or call for additional information, data sheets, etc. All prices are US/Canada only and do not include shipping or applicable taxes.



PET VET

Loren Wright P.O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824

As the newly appointed "PET expert" on the MICRO staff, I'd like to introduce myself. I have experienced many of the same joys and frustrations you have, from the early lack of documentation to the arrival of the new ROM's. My experience with the PET includes applications to teaching, interfacing peripherals and instruments, hardware modification, character set substitution, and extensive programming in BASIC and machine language.

I will increase my knowledge and experience by constantly reviewing the literature, keeping track of new developments in software, hardware, and firmware, and by strengthening my communication with Commodore. Using the MICRO Lab's PET system, I'll be testing programs and products for the PET, and increasing my own "hands on" experience. As part of MICRO's commitment to the PET, I will become truly an expert. We are aware that many of the PEToriented magazines are no longer in existence, and it is MICRO's intent to increase our PET coverage to help fill that void.

Meanwhile, I'll be working to expand and improve MICRO's PET coverage. This means printing

more PET articles, keeping you informed of new developments, and answering your questions in a "PET VET" column. In the August MICRO we published James Strasma's review of the Programmer's Toolkit, and you can expect that other new PET/CBM hardware, software, and firmware, will be reviewed in future issues.

If you've been wondering where to send that PET/CBM article, this is the place. Send for a MICRO writer's guide if you're having trouble getting started. Also, send in your questions for the PET VET column. They can be directed toward any aspect of PET or CBM use.

Finally, remember that there is someone here at MICRO who knows and cares about your PET.

Microbes and Updates

Les Cain found that in "OSI BASIC in ROM, What's Where" (23:65) the five missing keywords can be found by changing line 120 to:

120 FOR C = 41062 TO 41089 STEP 3

The program will then include:

AC69 AND AC66 OR BAEF > ABD8 = AC96 <

Wendall A. Malpass of Wake Forest, NC. sent the following variations in for some AIM-65 programs:

from 19:38 "Clear"

Location 0305 - LDA 035F should be: LDA 035F, Y

Location 035F - 43 4C D2 should be: 43 4C 52

Reference to loaded character is at 034E, not 0340.

from 19:39 "Mover"

Location 02C A - 4E 45 D7 should be: 43 4C 57

and from 12:7 "Write to Memory"

If not printing, last line cannot be read. I

changed location 0058 to: JSR E993 then, location 000F to: BEQ 005

0027 to:

BEQ 005B BEQ 005B location 005E - "RTS" is preferred over "BRK".

Jerry Tenenbaum of Toronto, Canada, sent in the following information regarding the article "Plotting a Revolution" in 16:5:

On page 8, byte 1E6B should be E2 (not EC)

Loren Wright, MICRO PET Specialist, found the following microbe in "Plotting with Special Character Graphics" 24:11:

On page 13, Figure 1, the second row of symbols was upside down. The whole figure should appear in this order:



Figure 1

Marvin DeJong of Point Lookout, MO found that:

The Morse Code Send/Receive program described in 21:19 will not work if a Mother Plus is attached to the AIM 65. The mother-board's IC U2 prevents any device on the AIM 65 from pulling the IRQ pin low. One solution to get the Send/Receive program to work is to disconnect pin 1 of U2, another solution would be to disconnect the motherboard for this program.

The Mother Plus has recently been redesigned and no longer presents this problem.

A Versatile HI-RES Function Plotter for the APPLE II

One of the obvious uses for APPLE HI-RES capability is to plot various mathematical functions. The program presented here is very general purpose and permits the user to simply plot any expression as a function of angle from 1 to 360 degrees. A modification is included which will permit the program to be used on an ATARI as well.

David P. Allen 19 Damon Rd. Scituate, MA 02066

A few years ago when scientific calculators first made their appearance I was enchanted by the ease with which calculations using transcendental functions could be accomplished. This prompted me to dust off the old trigonometry book and delve into some basics through which I had once passed somewhat painfully. Maybe pain isn't the word. Probably boredom and drudgery would be better words. Log and function tables are probably the only documents with less magnetism than the Little Rock telephone book.

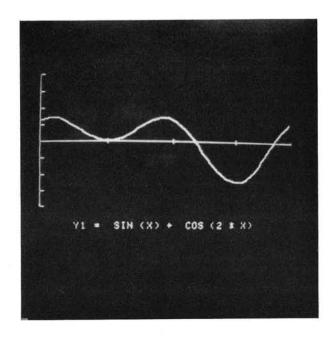
I expect that many a budding mathematics curiosity has atrophied over the dryness of log tables.

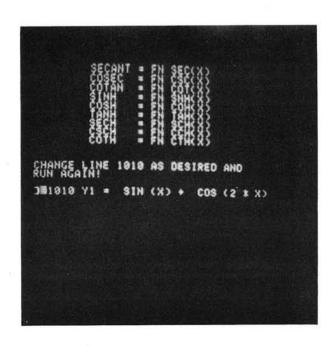
With the power and freedom of this nifty calculator at hand I suddenly found myself unfettered by the yoke of boredom and I swiftly recovered much of my early curiosity by travelling quickly through basic trigonometry. Gone were the stumbling blocks of look-up tables and I was able to travel down many diversionary "what if's" to see what

really happens when certain values change in mathematical formulae.

But as exciting as all this was, and because much of mathematics requires visual images, I looked forward to a time when, with the help of a small computer, I could generate graphs and figures as well as numbers to excite and satisfy my curiosity.

And so it was that after acquiring an Apple II computer, one of my first exercises was to develop a program





which would use Apple's excellent high-resolution graphics to plot the path of a variety of mathematical expressions. This program is the result and I have had much, much fun with it.

The program was developed on an Apple II with 48K of RAM and an Applesoft ROM card. The entire program takes only slightly more than 3K of RAM, depending on the complexity of the function being plotted.

Those who do not have the Applesoft ROM card may still use this program by changing line 480 to read "HGR2" instead of "HGR" under these circumstances the function plotted formula will not be printed at the bottom of the screen. All other functions work as described.

The heart of the program is line 1010 which contains the function being explored. A typical function is listed here. When run, the program first defines some trigomometric and hyperbolic functions which are not directly available in Applesoft Basic. It then proceeds to plot the X and Y axes. As currently arranged the expression under investigation is plotted as a function of changing angle, from 1 to 360 degrees. By changing lines 670 and 900 other independent variables could be introduced. The program is completely protected against off-scale plotting and automatically scales itself for the range of independent variables selected.

When the plot is completed the program dutifully presents a printout of the function and awaits your pleasure at the push of the return key. It then presents you with a helpful list of all of the additional functions defined by the program in addition to those resident in Applesoft Basic. Line 1010 is listed and the cursor invites your screen editing of this line for further variations.

A word of caution: any attempt to plot mathematical "no-no's" such as square roots or logs of negitive values will earn you a quick error message. Do not despair. Use of the ABS command will quickly get you back in business when these values crop up!

This program has all kinds of tinkering possibilities. You might try surrounding line 1010 with a FOR... Next loop to introduce other variable changes and to allow longer expressions than you can conveniently type into line 1010 all at once. Just beware! This program is subtly laced with a curious narcotic which has been known to keep the user awake all night! Have fun!

μ

```
FIST
100
     REM ************
110
     REM *
             FUNCTION PLOTTER
120
     REM *
            BY DAVID P. ALLEN
130
     REM *
            (C) COPYRIGHT 1980
140
     REM *
            APPLESØFT II BASIC
           Courtesy of Roger Wagner's "VAR-
     DOC"
150
160
     REM
170
     REM
180
     REM
          THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A
190
     REM
          CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS-
200
     REM
          ION AS A FUNCTION OF
210
     REM
          INCREASING ANGLE FROM
220
     REM
          1 TØ 360 DEGREES.
230
     REM
          CHANGE LINE 1010 TO A
240
     REM
          FUNCTION YOU WISH TO
250
     REM
          PLOT.
     REM
260
27.0
     REM
280
     REM ** DEFINE FUNCTIONS **
290
     REM
     DEF
300
          FN SCH(X) = 2 / (EXP (
X) +
      EXP ( - X)): REM
                         SECH
(X)
340
          FN CCH(X) = 2 / (EXP (
     DEF
X) -
      EXP ( - X)): REM
                         CSCH
(X)
     DEF
          FN CTH(X) =
                        EXP(-X)
 / ( EXP (X) -
                EXP(-X)) *
2 + 1: REM
              CØTH(X)
330
     DEF
          FN SEC(X) = 1 /
                            CØS (X
): DEF
        FN CSC(X) = 1 /
                          SIN
(X): DEF
          FN COT(X) = 1 /
(X)
340
     DEF
         FN SNH(X) = (EXP(X) -
EXP ( - X)) / 2: REM
                        SINHO
X)
350
     DEF
          FN COH(X) = (EXP(X) +
EXP ( - X)) / 2: REM
                        CØSH(
X
360
     DEF
          FN TAH(X) =
                           EXP ( -
X) / ( EXP (X) +
                  EXP ( - X)
) * 2 + 1: REM TANH(X)
     REM
370
380
     REM
     REM ** PLØT GRAPH AXES **
390
400
     REM
     HOME
410
```

```
960 REM
420
    REM
430 REM MOVE CURSOR TO BOTTOM
                                    970 REM
980 REM NEXT LINE DESCRIBES
440 REM LINE.
                                    990 REM FUNCTION TO BE PLOTTED
450
    REM
                                     1000 REM
    VTAB 24
460
                                     1010 \text{ Y1} = \text{SIN}(X) + \text{CØS}(2 * X)
470
    REM
    HGR
480
                                    1020 Y = Y + Y1
    HCOL OR = 7
490
500 HPLØT 0,80 TØ 279,80 1030 Y = Y * 20

510 HPLØT 0,16 TØ 0,143 1040 REM

520 FØR I = 0 TØ 279 STEP 70 1050 REM SCALES X
530 HPL 0T 1,78 TO 1,82: HPL 0T 27 1060 REM
                                    1070 X = I * S
9,78 TO 279,82
                                    1080 KEM
540 NEXT I
550 FOR I = 16 TO 144 STEP 16 1090 REM RELATES PLOT TO X AXIS
560 HPLØT 0, I TØ 4, I
                                    1100 REM
570 NEXT I
                                    1110 Y = - Y + 80
580 REM
590 REM FLAGS FOR FIRST PLOT 1120 REM
600 REM AND SCALE.
                                    1130 REM SUBROUTINE PREVENTS
                                    1140 REM OFF-SCALE CRASHING.
610 REM
620 F = 0:G = 0
                                    1150 REM
                                    1160 GØSUB 1830
630 REM
640 REM R1 AND R2 MAY BE SET
650 REM FØR ØTHER LIMITS.
                                   1170 REM
                                    1180 REM PLOTS FIRST POINT.
                                    1190 REM
660 REM
670 R1 = 1:R2 = 360
                                    1200 IF F = 0 THEN HPLOT X, Y:F =
                                    1
680 REM
                                    1210 HPL@1 TO X.Y
690 REM
700 REM ** BEGIN PLOT **
                                    1220 NEXT I
                                    1230 PRINT : LIST 1010
710 REM
720 REM CHANGE STEP FØR MØRE 1240 REM
730 REM ØR LESS RESØLUTIØN. 1250 REM BLANKS ØUT LINE #
740 REM IF R1 > R2 THEN STEP 1260 REM AFTER LISTING
                                    1270 REM LINE 1010.
750 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE.
                                    1280 REM
760 REM
770 FOR I = R1 TO R2 STEP 5
                                    1290 POKE 1616, 160: POKE 1617, 16
                                    O: POKE 1618, 160: POKE 1619,
780 REM
790 REM NEXT 3 STEPS ESTABLISH 160
800 REM HØRIZØNTAL SCALE.
                                    1300 REM
                                    1310 REM WAITING FOR YOUR PLEA-
810 REM
820 IF ABS (R1) > = ABS (R2) THEN
                                    1320 REM SURE! PUNCH 'RETURN'
R = ABS(R1)
830 IF ABS (R2) > = ABS (R1) THEN
                                    1330 REM TO CONTINUE!
R = ABS (R2)
840 IF G = 0 THEN S = 70 * 4 / R 1340 REM
                                    1350 PCKE - 16368,0: WAIT - 16
:G = 1
850 \times = I:Y = 0
                                    384,128
                                    1360 REM
860 REM
870 REM CONVERTS DEGREES TO
                                   1370 REM
880 REM RADIANS.
                                    1380 REM THROWS PREVIOUS KEY-
                                    1390 REM STROKE AWAY WITH
890 REM
900 X = X * 3.14159 / 180
                                    1400 REM 'GET Z$'!
                                    1410 REM
910 REM
920 REM PREVENTS CRASHING WHEN
                                   1420 GET Z 5
                                    1430 REM
930 REM X = 0.
940 REM
950 IF X = 0 THEN X = .00001
```

1430 REM	*********
1440 REM CLEAR SCREEN AND	* *
1450 REM PRINT FUNCTIONS FOR	* FUNCTION PLOTTER *
1460 REM REMINDER.	*
1470 REM	*> TABLE OF VARIABLES< *
1480 TEXT: HOME 1490 PRINT TAB(9); "SECANT = FN	*
1490 PRINT TAB(9); "SECANT = FN SEC(X)	********
1500 PRINT TAB(9);"CØSEC = FN	CCH(*) - HYPERBOLIC COSECANT
CSC(X)"	310
1510 PRINT TAB(9);"COTAN = FN	
COT(X)"	COH(*) - HYPERBOLIC COSINE
1520 PRINT TAB(9); "SINH = FN	350
SNH(X)"	
1530 PRINT TAB(9); "COSH = FN	COT(*) - COTANGENT
COH(X)"	330
1540 PRINT TAB(9); "TANH = FN	
TAH(X)"	CSC(*) - CØSECANT
1550 PRINT TAB(9); "SECH = FN	330
SCH(X)"	OTHER DESIGNATION OF THE PROPERTY.
1560 PRINT TAB(9); "CSCH = FN	CTH(*) - HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT
CCH(X)"	320
1570 PRINT TAB(9);"COTH = FN	F - FLAG FOR FIRST PLOT
CTH(X)"	620 1200 1200
1580 REM	820 1200 1200
1590 REM NOW WE SET UP LINE	G - FLAG FØR SCALE
1600 REM 1010 FOR EDITING.	620 840 840
1610 REM 'PØKE 32, 2' MOVES	820 840 840
1620 REM MARGIN SØ CURSØR CAN	I - LØØPING VARIABLE
1630 REM FIT IN FRONT.	520 530 530 540 550 560 560
1640 REM	570 770 850 1070 1220
1650 VTAB (12)	3.0 7.0 330 1010 1220
1660 PRINT "CHANGE LINE 1010 AS	R - SCALE FACTOR
DESIRED AND"	820 830 840
1670 PRINT "RUN AGAIN!"	
1680 PØKE 32,2	R1 - PLØTTING RANGE - START
1690 LIST 1010	670 770 820 820 830
1700 REM	
1710 REM NOW WE RESTORE MARGIN	R2 - PLOTTING RANGE - END
1720 REM AND MOVE CURSOR IN	670 770 820 830 830
1730 REM FRØNT ØF LINE #.	
1740 REM	S - SCALE
1750 PØKE 32,0	840 1070
1760 PØKE 37,13: PØKE 36,0	
1770 REM	SCH(*) - HYPERBOLIC SECANT
1780 END	300
1790 REM	and a constant
1800 REM SCALE ANTI-CRASHING 1810 REM SUBRØUTINE.	SEC(*) - SECANT
1820 REM	330
1830 IF X < 0 THEN X = 0	SNY(*) - HYPERBOLIC SINE
1840 IF X > 279 THEN X = 279	340
1850 IF Y < 0 THEN Y = 0	
1860 IF Y > 159 THEN Y = 159	TAH(*) - HYPERBOLIC TANGENT
1870 RETURN	360

× -	HØR	IZON	TAL	PLOT	TING	VALUE
300	300	300	310	310	310	320
320	320	320	330	330	330	330
330	330	340	340	340	350	350
350	360	360	360	360	850	900
900	950	950	101	0 10	10 10	070
1200	0 12	10 1	330	1830	1840	1840

Y - VERTICAL PLØTTING VALUE 850 1020 1020 1030 1030 1110 1110 1200 1210 1850 1850 1860 1860

Y1 - FUNCTION VARIABLE 1010 1020

Z\$ - KEYSTRØKE USERUPPER 1420

END OF VAR. LIST

David P. Allen is founding partner, chairman of the board and executive producer of the Video Picture Company, Inc., Boston.

His technical background includes consulting engineer for Boston Broadcasters, Inc. to design and build a new VHF facility for channel 5 in Boston. Developed and operated for channel 5 the first electronic news gathering mobile unit in New England.

Senior Engineer, consultant for RCA Corp. in designing educational television facilities.

David Allen's other publications include "Television System Design" for the United States Air Force. He is also a contributing editor for Videography Magazine with monthly production column and other articles.

Here's a bonus for Atari 400 and 800 computer users. I discovered that with only slight modification the function plotter program runs beautifully on Atari 400 with only 8k of memory. The only feature left off from the Apple program is the list of functions, since the Atari basic has no 'FN' command. Atari users would do well to note that contrary to some Atari instructions, there is not'TAN' function in Atari basic. The dilemma fo this absence is easily overcome by using 'SIN' function divided by 'COS' function whereever a target is to be derived. Here is a listing for Atari computers.

	2653 REM X=9
2 REM BY DAVID P. ALLEN	2654 REM
3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC	2655 REM
4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980	2800 IF X=0 THEN X=1.0E-05
5 REM	2850 RE1
6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A	2851 REI
7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS-	2852 REM NEXT LINE DESCRIBES
8 KEN IUN HS H FUNCTION UF	2833 RET FUNCTION TO BE PLUTTED.
10 DEM 1 TO 7/0 DECEDED	2034 KEII 2055 DEM
11 DEM CHANCE I THE 2000	2000 KEN 2000 V1=CIM(V)\VCOC(V_2)
12 DEM TO A FINITION VOIL LITER	2000 11-31H() 14003() 27
13 REM TO PLOT	3100 Y=Y*20
14 REM	3150 REM
15 REM	3151 REM
40 REM ESTABLISH GRAPH STARTING	3152 REM SCALES X.
41 REM AND ENDING POINTS.	3153 REM
42 REM	3154 REM
43 RE1	3200 X=I*S
50 R1=1:R2=360	3250 RE1
88 REIT	3201 NET
89 REII	3232 MEN KELHIES PLUI IU X HXIS.
OF DEM	3233 REH 7354 DDM
91 KCII	7790 VVIAD
199 CROPHICS 7	3350 PEM
200 COLOR 1	3351 REM
250 SETCOLOR 4,9,4	3352 REM SUBROUTINE PREVENTS
268 REI1	3353 REM OFF-SCALE CRASHING.
269 RE1	3354 REM
270 RE1 PLOT GRAPH AXIS	3355 REM
271 REM	3400 GOSUB 5000
272 REM	3450 REM
300 PLOT 1,1: DRAWTO 1,80	3451 RE1
400 PLOT 1,40: DRANTO 157,40	3452 REM PLUIS FIRST PUINT.
500 FUR 1=0 10 80 STEP 10	3453 REFI
500 PLUI 1,1:UKHWIU 3,1	3934 NEIT 7500 TE E-0 TUEN DIOT V V.E-1
000 NEAT 1 000 END 1-1 TO 150 CTED 70	2000 IF F-0 THEN FLUT ATT-F-1
989 PINT 1 79: NPAUTO 1.42	7700 NEXT I
1999 NEXT T	3750 REM
1199 RE1	3751 REM
1110 RE1	3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF
1120 REM SET FLAGS FOR FIRST PLOT	3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH
1130 REM AND SCALE.	3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY.
1140 004	The period
1140 REF1	3/55 REM
1150 REM	3755 REM
1140 REM 1150 REM 2000 F=0:G=0	3755 REM 3756 REM 3880 LIST 2900
1150 REM 1150 REM 2000 F=0:G=0 2010 REM	3755 REM 3756 REM 3880 LIST 2980 3980 END
1150 REM 1150 REM 2000 F=0:G=0 2010 REM 2020 REM	3755 REM 3756 REM 3880 LIST 2980 3900 END 5880 IF XX0 THEN X=8
1140 REM 1150 REM 2000 F=0:G=0 2010 REM 2020 REM 2020 REM START PLOTTING	3755 REM 3880 LIST 2900 3900 END 5000 IF X(0 THEN X=0 5100 IF X(158 THEN X=158
1140 REM 1150 REM 2000 F=0:G=0 2010 REM 2020 REM 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM	3755 REM 3880 LIST 2900 3900 END 5000 IF X<0 THEN X=0 5100 IF X>158 THEN X=158 5200 IF Y<0 THEN Y=0 5200 IF Y<0 THEN Y=0
1140 REM 1150 REM 2000 F=0:G=0 2010 REM 2020 REM 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 2050 REM 2050 REM	3755 REM 3756 REM 3880 LIST 2900 3900 END 5000 IF X<0 THEN X=0 5100 IF X>158 THEN X=158 5200 IF Y<0 THEN Y=0 5300 IF Y>80 THEN Y=80 5400 RETURN
1140 REM 1150 REM 2800 F=8:G=8 2810 REM 2820 REM 2830 REM START PLOTTING 2840 REM 2850 REM 2850 REM 2860 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2861 REM OR LESS RESOLUTION	3755 REM 3880 LIST 2900 3900 END 5000 IF X<0 THEN X=0 5100 IF X>158 THEN X=158 5200 IF Y<0 THEN Y=0 5300 IF Y>80 THEN Y=80 5400 RETURN
1140 REM 1150 REM 2000 F=0:G=0 2010 REM 2020 REM 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 2050 REM 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM OR LESS RESOLUTION. 2062 REM IF RIJK2 THEN STEP	3755 REM 3860 LIST 2900 3960 END 5600 IF X<0 THEN X=0 5100 IF X>158 THEN X=158 5200 IF Y<0 THEN Y=0 5300 IF Y>80 THEN Y=80 5400 RETURN
1140 REM 1150 REM 2000 F=0:G=0 2010 REM 2020 REM 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 2050 REM 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM OR LESS RESOLUTION. 2062 REM IF RINZ THEN STEP 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE	3755 REM 3880 LIST 2900 3900 END 5000 IF X:0 THEN X=0 5000 IF X:5158 THEN X=158 5200 IF Y:0 THEN Y=0 5300 IF Y:80 THEN Y=80 5400 RETURN
I REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAVID P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2900 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM 15 REM 40 REM ESTABLISH GRAPH STARTING 41 REM AND ENDING POINTS. 42 REM 43 REM 50 RI=1:R2=360 88 REM 98 REM 98 REM 98 REM 90 GRAPHICS 7 200 COLOR 1 250 SETCOLOR 4,9,4 268 REM 100 GRAPHICS 7 200 COLOR 1 250 SETCOLOR 4,9,4 268 REM 270 REM PLOT GRAPH AXIS 271 REM 272 REM 300 PLOT 1,1:DRANTO 1,80 400 PLOT 1,40:DRANTO 157,40 500 FOR I=0 TO 80 STEP 18 600 PLOT 1,1:DRANTO 3,I 700 NEXT I 800 FOR I=1 TO 158 STEP 39 900 PLOT 1,3:DRANTO 1,42 1000 NEXT I 1100 REM 1110 REM 1110 REM 1110 REM 1110 REM 1120 REM SET FLAGS FOR FIRST PLOT 1130 REM AND SCALE. 1140 REM 2000 FEM SET FLAGS FOR FIRST PLOT 1130 REM AND SCALE. 1140 REM 2000 REM START PLOTTING 2000	3755 REM 3880 LIST 2900 3900 END 5000 IF XX0 THEN X=0 5100 IF XX158 THEN X=158 5200 IF XX0 THEN Y=0 5300 IF YX80 THEN Y=80 5400 RETURN 1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAVID P. ALLEN 3 REM BY DAVID P. ALLEN
1140 REM 1150 REM 2000 F=0:G=0 2010 REM 2020 REM 2020 REM 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 2050 REM 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM OR LESS RESOLUTION. 2062 REM IF RIDR2 THEN STEP 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE 2064 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN).	3/35 REM 3756 REM 3880 LIST 2900 3900 END 5000 IF X/0 THEN X=0 5100 IF X/158 THEN X=158 5200 IF Y/80 THEN Y=0 5300 IF Y/80 THEN Y=8 5300 IF Y/80 THEN Y=8 1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAVID P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980
1140 REM 1150 REM 2000 F=0:G=0 2010 REM 2020 REM 2020 REM 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 2050 REM 2060 REM 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM OR LESS RESOLUTION. 2062 REM IF RINZ THEN STEP 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE 2064 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM	3755 REM 3756 REM 3880 LIST 2900 3900 END 5900 IF X<0 THEN X=0 5100 IF X>158 THEN X=158 5200 IF Y>80 THEN Y=0 5300 IF Y>80 THEN Y=8 5400 RETURN 1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAVID P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM
1140 REM 1150 REM 2000 F=0:G=0 2010 REM 2020 REM 2020 REM 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 2050 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM OR LESS RESOLUTION. 2062 REM IF RINK2 THEN STEP 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE 2064 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM	3755 REM 3756 REM 3880 LIST 2900 3900 END 5900 IF X<0 THEN X=0 5100 IF X<158 THEN X=158 5300 IF Y<80 THEN Y=0 5300 IF Y>80 THEN Y=8 5300 IF Y>80 THEN Y=80 5400 RETURN 1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAVID P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A
1150 REM 2000 F=0:G=0 2010 REM 2020 REM 2020 REM 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 2050 REM 2050 REM 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM OR LESS RESOLUTION. 2062 REM IF RIJK2 THEN STEP 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE 2064 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2100 FOR I=RI TO R2 STEP 3	3755 REM 3880 LIST 2900 3890 END 5900 IF X<0 THEN X=0 5100 IF XX158 THEN X=158 5300 IF Y<0 THEN Y=0 5300 IF Y>80 THEN Y=80 5400 RETURN 1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAVID P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS-
1140 REM 1150 REM 2000 F=0:G=0 2010 REM 2020 REM 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 2050 REM 2050 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM OR LESS RESOLUTION. 2062 REM IF R1>R2 THEN STEP 2063 REM HUST BE NEGATIVE 2064 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REM	3/35 REM 3/35 REM 3/35 REM 3/360 LIST 2900 3/300 END 5/600 IF X/0 THEN X=0 5/200 IF X/0 THEN X=158 5/200 IF Y/0 THEN Y=0 5/300 IF Y/80 THEN Y=80 5/400 RETURN 1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAVID P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS— 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF
1150 REM 2000 F=0:G=0 2010 REM 2020 REM 2020 REM 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 2050 REM 2050 REM 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM OR LESS RESOLUTION. 2062 REM IF RINR2 THEN STEP 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE 2064 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2067 REM 2120 REM 2120 REM	3755 REM 3880 LIST 2900 3900 END 5880 LIST 2900 3900 END 5880 IF XX0 THEN X=0 5100 IF XX158 THEN X=158 5200 IF YX80 THEN Y=8 5300 IF YX80 THEN Y=80 5400 RETURN 1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAVID P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS— 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM
1140 FGH 1150 REM 2000 F=0:G=0 2010 REM 2020 REM 2020 REM 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 2050 REM 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM OR LESS RESOLUTION. 2062 REM IF RINZ THEN STEP 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE 2064 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2100 FOR I=RI TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REM 2120 REM NEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH	3755 REM 3880 LIST 2900 3900 END 5000 IF XX0 THEN X=0 5100 IF XX158 THEN X=158 5200 IF YX80 THEN Y=9 5300 IF YX80 THEN Y=8 5400 RETURN 1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAVID P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS— 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES.
1140 REM 2000 F=0:G=0 2010 REM 2020 REM 2020 REM 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 2050 REM 2050 REM 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM OR LESS RESOLUTION. 2062 REM IF R1)R2 THEN STEP 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE 2064 REM (FRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REM 2130 REM NEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2150 REM HERIZONTAL SCALE.	3755 REM 3880 LIST 2900 3900 END 5000 IF XX0 THEN X=0 5100 IF XX158 THEN X=158 5200 IF YX80 THEN Y=0 5300 IF YX80 THEN Y=8 5300 IF YX80 THEN Y=80 5400 RETURN 1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAVID P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS— 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2900
2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REM 2120 REM 2130 REM NEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REM HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REM	3 REM ATARI FLOATING PUINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1988 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2980
2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REM 2120 REM 2130 REM NEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REM HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REM	3 REM ATARI FLOATING PUINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1988 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2980 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU LITSH
2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2067 REM 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REM 2120 REM 2130 REM NEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REM HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REM 2160 REM 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R1)	3 REH ATAKE FLOATING PUINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2980 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM
2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2067 REM 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REM 2120 REM 2130 REM NEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REM HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REM 2160 REM 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R1)	3 REH ATAKE FLOATING PUINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2980 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM
2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2067 REM 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REM 2120 REM 2130 REM NEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REM HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REM 2160 REM 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R1)	3 REH ATAKE FLOATING PUINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2980 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM
2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2067 REM 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REM 2120 REM 2130 REM NEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REM HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REM 2160 REM 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R1)	3 REH ATAKE FLOATING PUINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2980 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM
2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2067 REM 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REM 2120 REM 2130 REM NEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REM HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REM 2160 REM 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R1)	3 REH ATAKE FLOATING PUINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2980 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM
2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2067 REM 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REM 2120 REM 2130 REM NEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REM HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REM 2160 REM 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R1)	3 REH ATAKE FLOATING PUINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2980 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM
2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2067 REM 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REM 2120 REM 2130 REM NEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REM HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REM 2160 REM 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R1)	3 REH ATAKE FLOATING PUINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2980 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM
2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2067 REM 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REM 2120 REM 2130 REM NEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REM HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REM 2160 REM 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R1)	3 REH ATAKE FLOATING PUINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2980 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM
2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2067 REM 2100 FOR I=RI TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REM 2120 REM 2130 REM HEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REM HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REM 2260 IF ABS(RI)>=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(RI 2360 IF ABS(R2)>=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(RI 2360 IF ABS(R2)>=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(RI 2550 REM 2551 REM 2552 REM 2553 REM RADIANS. 2554 REM 2555 REM 2556 REM 2556 REM 2557 REM 2557 REM 2558 REM 2558 REM 2558 REM 2559 REM 2599 REM 2599 REM 2599 REM 2599 REM 2590 REM 2590 REM 2590 REM 259	A REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2900 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM 15 REM 16 REM GRAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM REQUIRES MINIMUM OF 18 REM 16K RAM MEMORY. 19 REM 20 REM 40 REM ESTABLISH GRAPH STARTING 41 REM AND ENDING POINTS. 42 REM
2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2067 REM 2100 FOR I=RI TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REM 2120 REM 2130 REM HEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REM HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REM 2260 IF ABS(RI)>=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(RI 2360 IF ABS(R2)>=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(RI 2360 IF ABS(R2)>=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(RI 2550 REM 2551 REM 2552 REM 2553 REM RADIANS. 2554 REM 2555 REM 2556 REM 2556 REM 2557 REM 2557 REM 2558 REM 2558 REM 2558 REM 2559 REM 2599 REM 2599 REM 2599 REM 2599 REM 2590 REM 2590 REM 2590 REM 259	A REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2900 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM 15 REM 16 REM GRAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM REQUIRES MINIMUM OF 18 REM 16K RAM MEMORY. 19 REM 20 REM 40 REM ESTABLISH GRAPH STARTING 41 REM AND ENDING POINTS. 42 REM
2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2067 REM 2100 FOR I=RI TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REM 2120 REM 2130 REM HEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REM HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REM 2260 IF ABS(RI)>=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(RI 2360 IF ABS(R2)>=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(RI 2360 IF ABS(R2)>=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(RI 2550 REM 2551 REM 2552 REM 2553 REM RADIANS. 2554 REM 2555 REM 2556 REM 2556 REM 2557 REM 2557 REM 2558 REM 2558 REM 2558 REM 2559 REM 2599 REM 2599 REM 2599 REM 2599 REM 2590 REM 2590 REM 2590 REM 259	A REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2900 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM 15 REM 16 REM GRAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM REQUIRES MINIMUM OF 18 REM 16K RAM MEMORY. 19 REM 20 REM 40 REM ESTABLISH GRAPH STARTING 41 REM AND ENDING POINTS. 42 REM
2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REM 2120 REM 2130 REM NEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REM HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REM	A REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2900 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM 15 REM 16 REM GRAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM REQUIRES MINIMUM OF 18 REM 16K RAM MEMORY. 19 REM 20 REM 40 REM ESTABLISH GRAPH STARTING 41 REM AND ENDING POINTS. 42 REM

NOVE CONSTRUCTS AND ACCOUNT OF THE CONSTRUCTOR OF T	0007 004	2152 004
90 REM SET GRAPHIC PARAMETERS	2067 NET	3133 KEII
91 REM	2100 FOR 1=R1 TO R2 STEP 3	3154 REII
92 REM	2110 REM	3200 X=1*S
100 GRAPHICS 8	2120 REM	3250 RE11
299 COLOR 1	2130 REM NEXT THREE STEP'S ESTABLISH	3251 REM
250 SETCOLOR 4.9.4	2140 REM HORIZUNTAL SCALE.	3252 REM RELATES PLOT TO X AXIS.
200 DEM	2150 REM	3253 REM
200 KEN 200 DEM	2160 PEM	3254 REM
207 REII	2288 TE ARS(P1) = ARS(P2) THEN P=ARS(P1)	3380 Y=-Y+80
270 KEII PLUI GKMFN HAIS	2700 TE ADOCE 2\\-ADOCE D1\ THEN P-ADOCE 2\	3350 REM
271 KEIT	2400 TE C=0 TUEN C=714/D:C=1	7751 PEM
2/2 REIT	2400 IF G-0 INCH 3-314/K-G-1	2752 DEM CHEROLITINE PREJENTS
300 PLOT 1,1:DRAWIU 1,160	2000 X=1: Y=0	7757 DOM OCE_COM E CONCUTAC
400 PLOT 1,80: DRANTO 314,80	2550 REI1	3333 KET UFF-SCHLE CKHSHING.
500 FOR I=0 TO 160 STEP 19.9	2551 REM	3354 REIT
600 PLOT 1, I: DRAWTO 6, I	2552 REM CONVERT DEGREES TO	3355 REI1
700 NEXT I	2553 REM RADIANS.	3400 GOSUB 5000
800 FOR I=1 TO 314 STEP 78	2554 RE1	3450 REM
988 FLOT 1,76: DRANTO 1,84	2555 REM	3451 REM
1880 NEXT I	2600 X=XX3 14159/180	3452 REM PLOTS FIRST POINT.
1100 PEM	2650 REM	3453 REM
1110 DEM	2651 REM	3454 REM
1110 NET CLACE END EIDET PLOT	2652 REM PREVENTS CRASHING WHEN	3500 IF F=0 THEN PLOT X, Y:F=1
1120 KEN SET FLAGS FOR FIRST FLOT	2657 REM X=8	3600 DRAWTO X.Y
1130 NET HNU SCHLE.	2654 DDM	3700 NEXT I
1140 KET	OCES DOM	7750 PEM
1150 REM	2000 REII	7751 DCM
2900 F=0:G=0	2800 IF X=0 THEN X=1.0E=03	STOLEN CITEDLANC CONSTIGNING
2010 REM	2830 KEN	3732 REII DISPLHIS ENUMITON OF
2020 REM	2851 REII	3753 RETI FLUTTED FUNCTION BENEHIT
2030 REM START PLOTTING	2852 REM NEXT LINE DESCRIBES	3/54 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY.
2040 REM	2853 REM FUNCTION TO BE PLOTTED.	3755 REM
2050 REM	2854 REM	3756 REM
2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE	2855 REM	3800 LIST 2900
2061 REM OR LESS RESOLUTION	2900 Y1=SIN(X)*CUS(X^2)	3900 END
2002 DEM 15 P1 VP2 THEN STEP	3000 Y=Y+Y1	5000 IF X<0 THEN X=0
98 REM SET GRAPHIC PARAMETERS 91 REM 92 REM 100 GRAPHICS 8 200 COLOR 1 250 SETCOLOR 4,9,4 268 REM 269 REM 270 REM PLOT GRAPH AXIS 271 REM 272 REM 380 PLOT 1,1: DRANTO 1,160 400 PLOT 1,89: DRANTO 314,80 500 FOR I=0 TO 160 STEP 19.9 600 PLOT 1,1: ORANTO 6,1 700 NEXT I 800 FOR I=1 TO 314 STEP 78 900 PLOT 1,76: DRANTO I,84 1000 NEXT I 1100 REM 1110 REM 1110 REM 1120 REM SET FLAGS FOR FIRST PLOT 1130 REM AND SCALE. 1140 REM 2000 F=0: G=0 2010 REM 2020 REM 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM OR LESS RESOLUTION. 2062 REM IF R17R2 THEN STEP 2063 REM HUST BE NEGATIVE 2066 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM	3199 Y=Y*29	5100 IF X>314 THEN X=314
2003 REI 11031 DE HEURITAVE	7150 PFM	5200 IF Y(0 THEN Y=0
2004 KEII (FRECEDED DI M IIIMOS	7151 DEM	5390 TE Y2169 THEN Y=169
2065 MET SIGN).	7150 DEM CONICO V	5400 PETIEN
2066 REM	SIDE REIT SCHLES A.	STOO NETOKN



TRANCUILITY BASE

by Bill Budge, creator of Trilogy and Penny Arcade \$24.95 32K/Disk Applesoft OR Integer

A great hi-res lunar lander, just like the arcade game!

- Landscape scrolling
 Auto-zoom for landing site close-up
 Player control of 360° craft rotation
- Spectacular crashes
- Always challenging . . . Improve your score as you improve

Aristotle's Apple

by Scot Kamins \$34.95 48K/Disk Applesoft

A computered tutor for ANY subject, at ANY level

- 2 modes of instruction—tutor and test.
 3 quiz types—fill-in, multiple choice, and matching, including alternate answers for fill-in questions.
 Multi-level learning reinforement. Written by a specialist in Computer Aided Instruction (CAI).

- Highly interactive, no programming knowledge necessary.
 Good for students, home study and correspondence courses, government and ham radio exams, etc.

allero Lecelle COSOLOU by Arthur Wells

\$24.95 48K/Disk Applesoft OR Integer

Finally . . . The Hi-res Baseball that's as good as the Apple!

- · 8 different pitches, 6 different swings
- 3-D effect on fly balls
- Player controlled fielding and throwing
 Vocal umpire
 Complete electronic score board
 Beautiful stadium in full color

MICRO MEMO

by Barney Stone \$39.95 48K/DISK Applesoft

A powerful, easy to use appointment calendar.

- · Includes one-time, weekly, monthly, semi-annual and annual
- memos.

 Will remind you one week, two weeks or a month in advance to prepare for meetings, make reservations, buy birthday presents, etc.
- Display or print any day's or week's reminders.
 A "perpetual" calendar: holds one full year, beginning with
- A perpetual caendar hous one full year, oeginning will any month. Automatically posts birthdays, etc., into new months.
 Knows most major holidays.
 Supports Mt. Hardware Apple Clock (not required)

Calif. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax. No COD's. Add \$2.00 for Shipping & Handling. Use Check, Money Order, VISA or MASTERCARD (add Exp.). Dealer Inquiries Invited. APPLE II is a TM of Apple Computer, Inc.

ALSO AVAILABLE: ELECTRONIC PRICE SHEET (A sales tool for retailers) \$100 48K/Disk Applesoft, and BLOODY MURDER (A 2-player knife fight-rated "R" for violence!) \$19.95 48K/Disk Integer.

WATCH FOR IT, COMING SOON— The Data Base As Good As Your Apple II.

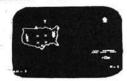


PROGRESSIVE SOFTWARE

Presents Software and Hardware for your APPLE

Missile—Anti—Missile (Aplsft)

Curve Fit





Polar Coordinator Plot

180.

Tape-\$9.95 Disk-\$14.95



by TD Moteles

Tape-\$9.95 Disk-\$14.95

Sales Forecast provides the best forecast using the four most popular forecasting linear regression technques.

Neil D Lipson Tape-\$9.95 Disk-\$14.95

Single Drive Copy is a utility program, written by Vince Corsetti in Integer BASIC, that will copy a diskette using only one drive. Tape-\$19.95 Disk-\$24.95

Touch Typing Tutor teaches typing. Indicates speed and errors made. Finger Blds, Gen.Typing, Basic Language and User Supplied. Diskette. Written by Wm. A. Massena. \$19.95

Apple Menu Cookbook index-accessed data storage/retrevial program. Recipes stored, unlimited lines per entry. Easy editing. Formulated after N.Y. Times Cookbook. Other useful features included. Written by Wm. Merlino, M.D. \$19.95

Mailing List Program maintains complete record of name, address, phone no., mailing lables acommodated parallel card or built-in printer, easy data entry.

Diskette 32K \$19.95

Utility Pack combines five versitile programs by Vince
Corsetti, for any memory configuration. Applesoft
Update*Integer-to Applesoft conversion * Integer BASIC
copy * Binary Copy * Disk

Append Tape-\$9.95 Disk-\$14.95
Solitare — Old European peg game, played by one (similar to Chinese checkers). Object — to finish with last peg in center. Written by Charles B.

Smith Tape \$9.95 Disk \$14.95

Water the Flowers — Math (add., subt., mult., div.,(grades 1-6 (disk). A graphical program that teaches math.

Catch the Pig — Educ. Pkg, 2, An upper grade school game that teaches all four quadrants of the cartesian coordinate system. 4 students play at one time with many levels of play. Aso included is a Linear Version for lower grade school children. Written by Judy Pegg.

Tape-\$9.95 Disk-\$14.95

Financial Pak — 2. Calculates interest rates on bonds that is based on due date and days between dates. By Neil D. Lipson Disk-\$14.95

- · Programs accepted for publication
- · Highest royalty paid

U.S. and foreign dealer and distributor inquires invited All programs require 16K memory unless specified

AAA FILES AAA

- *Builds Serial Files
- *Changes Serial Files to random access Files
- *Adds to End of Serial Files
- *Record insertion and deletion anywhere in Serial File.
- *Move individual records or blocks of records within Serial Files

A File manipulator that allows the user to search for a string within a file, sort date by blocks handle many files at a time (without exiting the program and saves executed files. A file can be saved under many names, viewed in several modes, and dumped (totally or partially to a printer).

If you would like to or work with files you must own this program! Comes with 10-page doumentation in a binder. Because of the size and weight of this program postage and handling charge is necessary.

FILES-Disk only.\$49.95 plus \$4.95 postage and handling. Written by Marc Goldfarb.

AAA ROSTERAAA

*A complete package for Educators! Roster is a general purpose disk-based record-keeping program for teachers at all levels. It allows instructors to create and change class rosters label, enter and change tast or assignment scores, sort the roster based on student number, student name, or rank in class, assign character or numeric grades based on any of five criteria (raw score, percent, rank percantile rank or Z-score) and Lists scores, totals (or averages), and /or grades according to any of these options.

Roster on Disk (only) \$49.95 plus \$4.95 Postage and Handling.
Written by Douglas B. Eamon, Ph.D.

Hardware

Light Pen with seven supporting routines. Some of these are light meter, light calculator, Light pen, ;and Light pen TIC TAC TOE. The light pen connects points in high or low resolution graphics. Neil Lipson's program uses artificial intelligence; the pen is not confused by outside light. Requires 48K and Applesoft in ROM. \$24.95 Plus \$3.00 Postage and handling.

TO ORDER

Send Check or Money Order to:

P.O Box 273 Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

PA residents add 6% sales tax.

POSTAGE AND HANDLING

Please add \$1.50 for the first item and \$1.00 for each additional item.

											_
6502	7.45	10	@	6.95	50	@	6.55	100	0	6.15	1
6502A	8.40	10	@	7.95	50	@	7.35	100	@	6.90	١
6520 PIA	5.15	10	@	4.90	50	@	4.45	100	@	4.15	ı
6522 VIA	6.90	10	0	6.70	50	@	6.15	100	@	5.50	H
6532	7.90	10	@	7.40	50	@	7.00	100	@	6.60	
2114-L450				4.75	20	@	4.45	100	@	4.15	1
2114-L300				5.95	20	@	5.45	100	@	5.10	1
2716 EPRO	M		- 1	21.00	5 (a 1	9.00	10	@	17.00	ı
4116-200ns	RAM						7.00	8	@	6.25	
6550 RAM (PET 8K)								12.70	1
21L02										.90	1
S-100 Wire	Wrap					\$2	2.85	10 (0	2.65	
S-100 Solde	r Tail					\$2	35	10 6	a	215	1

15% OFF				
PET 4 Voice				
Music System	\$ 60			
Zenith Z-19	\$770			
KIM-1	\$159			
SYM-1	\$209			
KTM 2/80	\$349			
Leedex Monitor	\$129			
Centronics 737	\$800)			

A P Products

DISKS

(write for quant	
SCOTCH 8" Disks	10/\$31.00
SCOTCH 5¼" Disks	10/\$31.50
/erbatim 51/4" Disks	10/\$24.50
Diskette Storage Pages	10/\$ 3.95
Disk Library Cases 8" - \$2.95	5" - \$2.15
Disk Library Cases 8" - \$2.95 BASF 5¼" Disks	10/\$25.00
BASF 8" Disks	10/\$27.00

CASSETTES AGFA PE-611 in 5 screw housing C-10 10/5.65 100/48.00 C-20 10/6.45 100/57.00 C-30 10/7.30 100/66.00 All other lengths available. Write for price list

All books 15% Off

ATARI

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL ATARI 400 Atari 800 and all Atari Modules 200 o OFF



COMMODORE PET-CBM

Write or call for quotes NEW 8016/32 80 Column Screen NEW 8050 950K Dual Drive

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE



WRITE FOR CATALOG

Add \$1.00 per prepaid order for US shipping (UPS)

115 E. Stump Road A B Computers Montgomeryville. PA 18936 (215) 699-5826

PET and APPLE II Users

PASCAL

ABACUS Software makes available its version of TINY PASCAL for the users of two of the most popular personal computers.

TINY PASCAL is a subset of the standard PASCAL as defined by Jensen and Wirth. It includes the structured programming features: IF-THEN-ELSE, REPEAT-UNTIL, FOR TO/DOWN TO-DO, WHILE-DO, CASE-OF-ELSE, FUNC and PROC. Now you can learn the language that is slated to become the successor to BASIC.

TINY PASCAL is a complete package that allows you to create. compile and execute progams written in the PASCAL language. You can save source and object code on diskette or cassette (PET version only). Comprehensive user's manual included. The manual can be examined for \$10 (refundable with software order).

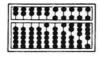
REQUIREMENTS

T

QUINCHIENTS	
ET 16K/32K New ROMS cassette	\$40
ET 16K/32K New ROMS diskette	\$35
pple II 32K Applesoft ROM w/DOS	\$35
pple II 48K Applesoft RAM w/DOS	\$35
INY PASCAL User's Manual	\$10
502 Interpreter Listing	\$20

FREE postage in U.S. and CANADA All orders prepaid or COD





ABACUS SOFTWARE

P. O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510

SOFTOOCO



ENHANCE THE FULL CAPABILITIES OF YOUR DISK II

SOFTOUCH ANOUNCES THE

" DISC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM "

EIGHT PROGRAMS ON DISK TO PROVIDE THE USER WITH A COMPLETE UNDERSTANDING OF THE DISK DRIVE COMMANDS PLUS A UTILITY PACKAGE TO INDEX AND CATAGORIZE ALL PROGRAMS WRITTEN FOR THE APPLE II COMPUTER. THE SYSTEM PROVIDES FULL SEARCH, EDITING AND DATA TRANSFER CAPABILITIES.

A TWENTY-SIX PAGE BOOKLET PROVIDES DETAILED EDUCATIONAL TECHNIQUES GIVING A THROUGH UNDERSTAND-ING OF ALL DOS COMMANDS.

INCLUDED ARE SUCH TECHNIQUES AS:

- INITIALIZATION OF TEXT FILES
 WRITING & READING OF TEXT FILES
- CREATING TEXT FILES
- EDITING FILES
- TRANSFERRING DATA TO OTHER DISKETTES
- LISTING OF DATA FILES SEARCHING DATA BY VARIOUS OPTIONS

A DOCUMENTED LISTING PROVIDES LINE CHANGES FOR ADAPTING THE SYSTEM TO PREFORM NUMEROUS OTHER APPLICATIONS.

THE BOOKLET IS WRITTEN IN A MANNER WHICH MAY BE USED BY THE NOVICE AS WELL AS THE EXPERIENCED PROGRAMMER. DOZENS OF PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES ARE SHOWN AND FULLY DOCUMENTED. ALSO INCLUDED SEPARATELY, IS A PROGRAMMERS AID GIVING QUICK REFERENCE TO INTEGER, APPLESOFT AND DOS COMMANDS WITH ILLUSTRATIVE EXAMPLES.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: DISK II & APPLESOFT TAPE OR ROM CARD

PRICE \$24.95 (PROCESSED & SHIPPED WITHIN 4 DAYS)

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:



SOFTOUCH P.O. BOX 511 LEOMINSTER, MASS. 01453

HURRY! OFFER EXPIRES SEPTEMBER 30, 1980

ૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡૡ

COMPLETE YOUR MICRO COLLECTION: Order back issues from now until Sept. 30, 1980 and receive our special price.

Special prices on issue numbers 7 (Oct/Nov 1978) through 18 (Nov 1979).

Issues 7-12 Regularly \$1.75 Surface **Issues 13-18** Regularly \$2.25 Surface

SUMMER SPECIAL PRICE

Any Issue 7-18 Any Issue 7-18

\$1.00 in the U.S. \$1.25 Foreign

All back issues will be shipped Surface; Air Mail service only at our regular rates.

ALSO! DO NOT MISS THIS!

Send MICRO to a friend. For the same limited time, you can send a back-issue to someone who will enjoy MICRO as much as you! Simply send in the address label from your MICRO, along with the name and address of who you would like it sent to. This issue will be publisher's choice.

MICRO

P.O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824

REEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE

MIGRO SCOPE

Number 2

KIM — VENTURE ™

Microcomputers which can use product: KIM-1

System hardware requirements: The only requirements are a standard 1K KIM-1 and a Phillips-type
cassette tape recorder.

3. System software requirements: None.

4. Product features: KIM-VENTURE is a fantasy-logic game of the "dungeons and dragons" genre. The objective of the game is to negotiate through a complex maze, find the hidden treasures, and return home with them. The KIM's keypad is used to direct movements and to manipulate the environment, e.g., picking up treasure and various tools along the route. Feedback in the form of present location, hazards, available tools, etc. is provided by cryptic messages written in the KIM alphabet (see "The First Book of KIM").

5. Product performance: KIM-VENTURE is programmed in three parts which must be loaded separately. Of the dozen or so times that all three sections were loaded, not a single load error was encountered. The program is well thought through. For example, the LED messages take some time for the inexperienced user to decipher, but provisions have been made to allow the user to lengthen the display time, or to have the messages repeated. The cryptic nature of the display is certainly not a liability. Deciphering the display adds to the mystery and fantasy of the game. Like most "dungeons and-dragons" games, KIM-VENTURE has multiple levels of play. As the player gains experience, he discovers new moves and exciting new possibilities to be explored. In short, KIM-VENTURE performs as advertised.

6. Product quality: KIM-VENTURE is a well written and very efficient machine language program. It is

hard to believe that this program fits into 1K.

7. Product limitations: Not applicable.
8. Product documentation: The instructions for loading and playing the game are clearly and completely described. In addition, a complete source listing of the software is provided and is annotated in detail, so that the program can be traced with little difficulty. For the impatient and faithless, the complete solution to the KIM-VENTURE maze is also provided.

. Special user requirements: Other than being able to load a KIM program, there are no special user

requirements.

10. Price/Feature/Quality evaluation: Priced at \$24.95, KIM-VENTURE is an expensive piece of software; however given the relativly small market for entertainment software for the KIM, the costs of developing this type of software, and the high quality of this package, the tradeoffs are fair. (Ed's Note: Mr. Leedom will be distributing this program himself and has asked that we mention that he is now able to reduce the price significantly to \$14.95. This 40 % decrease should increase the tradeoff value. To order simply send to the author Robert C. Leedom, 14069 Stevens Valley Ct., Glenwood, MD

11. Additional comments: If you become impatient with problems that take more than a few minutes to solve, or have no understanding of the autistic pleasures of a good puzzle, the KIM-VENTURE would be a poor investment. If, on the other hand, you savor the challenge of solving complex problems, KIM-VENTURE could be a cheap investment, measured in terms of costs per hour of entertainment. (Ed's note: One major feature of the product which is not mentioned but might be of value; KIM-Venture comes with a fully-documented scoring program which is loaded and run when the game is finished. The scoring program then rates you as having achieved one of eleven levels of skill, and shows you how many moves it took you to get to that level. This allows competition between many players by comparing scores.)

12. Reviewer: Dr. Mark H. Meinrath, c/o A.H. Meinrath, 302 Dolphin Place, Corpus Christi, TX 78411

slaving too long over a hot computer?



The Temple of Apshai

First in the DunjonquestTM series. Undertake heroic acts within a labyrinth filled with treasures and fantastic monsters who guard these treasures and move in real time. The Book of Lore (included) fills in the background and describes the appearance of the temple. Over 200 rooms and 30 monsters. There are 16 million kinds of characters! The best of the dungeon computer games.

For TRS80 Cassette: 16K, Level II; Disk: 32K, TRSDOS • Apple Cassette: 48K Applesoft in cassette or in ROM; Disk: 48K Applesoft in ROM • Pet Cassette: 32K, old or new ROMs.

\$24.95 cassette • \$29.95 disk

Starfleet Orion

Fight space battles in your living room with 12 game scenarios (data files) using 2 to 15 spacecraft. Infinitely expandable, invent more game versions of your own. For 2 players. Includes Battle Manual and Ship Control Sheets.

For TRS80 Cassette: 16K, Level II; Disk: 32K TRSDOS • Apple: Cassette: 16K or 32K, integer BASIC in ROM; Disk: 32K, integer BASIC in ROM • Pet Cassette: 8K, old or new ROMs.

\$19.95 cassette · \$24.95 disk

The Datestones of Ryn

Dunjonquest #2. Recover the datestones from the rogue Rex the Reaver and his cutthroats — who've stolen the stones from the calendar — before time runs out.

Competitive scoring system: How well can you do compared to other players?

For TRS80 Cassette: 16K, Level II; Disk: 32K, TRSDOS • Apple Cassette: 32K - Applesoft in ROM or 48K Applesoft on cassette; Disk: 48K Applesoft in ROM • Pet Cassette: 16K, old or new ROMs.

\$14.95 cassette · \$19.95 disk

Rescue at Rigel

New! Brings the Dunjonquest series to the final frontier. As Sudden Smith, with force shield and power gun, you make your way through several levels and scores of rooms to find and beam to safety the prisoners held by the evil High Tollah. Quickly, before your power pack dies and the Tollah and his minions can get to you!

For TRS80 Cassette: 16K, Level II; Disk: 32K, TRSDOS • Apple Cassette: 32K Applesoft in ROM or 48K Applesoft on cassette; Disk: 48K Applesoft in ROM • Pet Cassette: 16K, old or new ROMs.

\$19.95 cassette • \$24.95 disk

then it's time for a fun break!



We believe that computer games should be fun, challenging, intellectually stimulating... and provide you with many alternatives and ways to affect the outcome. So our games are more complex in planning your playing strategy. But not in the mechanics and rules of play. With all these games, you take command. You determine the course of history.

Invasion Orion

Pit your skills against the computer! Same game system as "Starfleet Orion" but you can play it solo. 3 skill levels; the computer plays either side and takes care of the details. It has 10 fictional scenarios, 30 ship types, and 3 weapon systems.

For TRS80 Cassette: 16K, Level II; Disk: 32K, TRSDOS • Apple Cassette: 32K Applesoft in ROM; Disk: 48K Applesoft in ROM • Pet Cassette: 16K, old or new ROMe

\$19.95 cassette • \$24.95 disk

Morloc's Tower

Dunjonquest #3. You'll find 3 kinds of rings, a magic sword, 2 amulets, 6 or so other treasures, 30 rooms, 18 real-time command options... and a dozen types of monsters including the heinous Morloc. Easy to learn, a challenge to master. Includes game program, 1.2 KB data file, 16 page manual.

For TRS80 Cassette: 16K, Level II; Disk: 32K, TRSDOS • Apple Cassette: 32K Applesoft in ROM or 48K Applesoft on cassette; Disk: 48K Applesoft in ROM • Pet Cassette: 24K, old or new ROMs.

\$19.95 cassette • \$24.95 disk

TO ORDER:

Master Charge or Visa card holders: charge these to your credit card. Just call the appropriate toll free number: (800) 824-7888, operator 861.

In California: (800) 852-7777, op. 861. In Hawaii or Alaska: (800) 824-7919 op. 861

Or use the handy coupon:

Automated Simulations

Department OM4 P.O. Box 4247 Mountain View, CA 94040

Δ	UTO	MA	TED	CIM	711	ATI	ON	0
n	UIU	141	IED	2114	UL	$^{\Lambda 11}$	OIL	-

Cass.	Disk	Game		
	<u> </u>	Temple of Apshai	\$	
	_	Starfleet Orion	\$	
	_	Invasion Orion	\$	
_	_	Datestones of Ryn	\$	
_		Morloc's Tower	\$	
	_	Rescue at Rigel	\$	
Plu	s Sh	ipping & Handling	\$	1.00
		Sales Tax*	\$	
		Ouroo rux	-	
Му со	mpu	Total ter is	\$	
□ler	nclos	Total ter is e my check in the am	\$	
□ I er	nclos	Total ter is e my check in the am	\$	
□ I er of_ □ Ple	nclos	Total ter is e my check in the am charge to my	\$ nour	
□ I er of_ □ Ple	nclos ease d Visa	Total ter is e my check in the am charge to my ☐ Master Charge	s nour	nt
□ I er of_ □ Ple □ '	ase o	Total ter is e my check in the am charge to my	\$	nt

Tiny PILOT for the AIM

Tiny PILOT is a compact programming language which can add a lot of versatility to your microcomputer. This version has been developed to run on the AIM 65. It is a very inexpensive way to add higher level language capability to your system.

Larry Kollar and Carl Gutekunst 257 W. Wadsworth Hall Michigan Technological University Houghton, MI 49931

Nicholas Vrtis' article "Tiny Pilot" (MICRO 16:41) shows that good things still come in small packages. However, a few routines, the editor in particular, can be deleted or replaced when implementing the interpreter with monitor routines on the AIM-65. After tearing the program down, Carl and I finally found the last place needing a CMP -CR inserted and we had enough room left over for two more instructions and a startup message.

The AIM PILOT program is mainly built on the framework of Mr. Vrtis' program, with some small changes to accommodate the new instructions. The first of these, P:ON or P:OFF, simply turns the printer on to off accordingly. To check which way the printer is to be switched, the second letter following the colon is looked at. If this letter is an 'N', the PRIFLG (\$A411) byte is set to \$80. Anything else is assumed to be P:OFF and \$00 is stored in PRIFLG. The remaining letters are then skipped and the next instruction is fetched.

The next instruction, H:ADDR, is a

bit more complicated. This instruction calls a machine language subroutine at the hexadecimal address ADDR then returns to the main program. Fortunately, the monitor routines HEX and PACK do the ASCII to binary conversions easily. The resulting byte is stored in the page zero locations called HEXSUB. An indirect subroutine call is simulated by calling an indirect jump then advancing to the next instruction. H: can be used to escape the limitations of a 768-byte interpreter by adding one's own functions such as multiply routines or random number generators. Computation never was PILOT's strong point...

Obviously, this program will not run on a 1K AIM. Also, entering source code would have been much nicer if issue 19:37 (HEX LOAD) hand loading the netire gets rather tiring, considering that it took about eight trys to make PILOT run on the AIM.

To enter PILOT text on the AIM, use the text editor like always, entering 0500, space, space; and begin writing. I have the F1 function

key set aside to run the interpreter; * = 0200, G, space will serve as well. The interpreter displays its "signon" message, then executes the program. Some final cautions: there are no diagnostics or actual error messages, so debugging can be difficult. On the other hand, PILOT is such an easy language that it would be hard to make a subtle mistake. P: is foolproof enough, but I would recommend using the full address field for the H: routine (four hexadecimal characters).

PILOT is an economical language, both in terms of space and cost. I would not throw the \$100 for the BASIC chips unless I had a video monitor (more money), and the few places Tiny PILOT falls down can be easily worked around. The language is easy to learn, so give it a try.

References

- 1. Tiny PILOT: An Educational Language for the 6502, Nicholas Vrtis, Micro 16:41.
- Sharpen your AIM, Robert E. Babcock, Micro 19:37.

ä

****** AIM PILOT - ZRIMIA *****	- ZRIMIG *****		OOAF	OPEATN * = *+1	, Last operation in compute statement
@6502*CR0SS. ASM. SG	6 6502*6502, P1L01		0080	NUMDSP + = *+5 RETURN + = *+2	Disrlay cariable build area USE return address
CROSS	【ROMS 74KIM2 08/04/80 18 87 09 (44) ,第二次表本金字》を表示字本を表示字を表示字を表示字を表示字を表示字を表示を表示字を表示字を表示字を表示字を	李章等 "张章"、李章章、李二年代《李二帝本》、李章等李章本文、《李章、李章章之李章	00B7 00B9	CURAD * = *+2 HEXSUB * = *+2	Address of current line Address of machine language subroutines
0000	Tiny PILOT An educational language for the 6502	uase for the 6502	0088	Constants	
0000	Br Nicholas Vrtis, 5863 Finetree S.F., Kentwood, MI 49508	e S.F., Kentwood, MI 49508	0088		
0000	, Modified for the AIM-65 Microcomputer System	meuter System	0000	BS = #7F	Delote
0000	by Larry E. Kollar and Carl S. Gulekunst. 257 W Wadsworth Michigan Technological University. Houghton, MI 49931	Gulekunst chnological University	0088	External location	. 10
0000	, March 1980		0088	PRIFLG = \$A411	, Printer control flas
0000	\$P\$***********************************	客原准察察中華京公司董事公司董事公司在原公司奉京董事等奉政董事公司董宗董等等	0088	, PILOT Interpreter start	
0000	FORMAT * STATEMENT	* WHAT IT DOES		*	
0000	,也是这些是这本来的是来来的,也是有一个,我们也是有一个,我们也不是有一个,也是有一个,我们的自己的,我们们们的一个,我们们的一个,我们们们们的一个,我们们们们的一个,我们们们们的一个,我们们们们的一个	10.50mm 10.50	0200 20F0E9	EXEC JSR CRLF	. Clear D/P
0000	* ACCEPT * ACCEPT NAME	* Input characters into MNSWER field	0203 206704	63503	. Come licre from J. # . Go and print signon message
0000	M. TEXT * MATCH TEXT	* HNSMEN fields * Compare TEXT * Set NATCH FLHG to Y if equal.	0209 A233 020B A900 020D 8586	LDA #\$33 LDA #\$00 STA RETURN+1	. Zero variable areas
0000	* JUMP	* N if not.	020F 957B		
0000	JUMP ACCEPT	* JUMP back to last ACCEPT statement * Restart encaram from the beaution	0212 10FB	BPL RESTR1	
0000	* USE SUBROUTINE * FYIT CROM SUBSCRITING	Coll subrouting at tabel N	0214 B1B7	LSTART LDA (CURAD), Y	, Get character from line
0000	* STOP	Stop program and return to AIM monitor	0218 D004		Laber V
0000	* FRINIER CUNIKUL	* I unn printer UN/UFF	021A C8 021B C8		Increment rest *
0000	H ADDR * HEX SUBROUTINE	* Call a nachine language * subroutine at adress ADDR	021C DOF6	BNE LSTART	, Unconditional
0000	. C * COMPUTE	* Perform antibmetic on cartables named	021E	CHECK CONDITIONALS	
. 0000	. * *		021E C959	CHKCON CMP # YY	, Check for Y request
0000	* REMARK *N * REMARK	ŭ :	****** AIM PILOT	- ZRIMIA *	
0000	* *		COAF	GW.	If not , shook for N request
0000	. #X # VARIABLE ITEM		0224 D009	BNE	Branch if naither
0000		* \$2 indicates NAME field	0226 C502 0228 F0F1	TFLAG CMP FLG BEG SKPNXT	Does request match flas?
0000	* * CONDITIONALS	* May record any statement. * Execute only if MATCH FLAG is 'N'	022A 022A 204004		7
0000	**	* Execute only if MATCH FLAG is 'Y'		BCS	Unconditional
0000	,选择每日安全的资金的资本的资金的资本交交交交交交交交交交交交交交交交交交交交交交交交交交交交	· 在在七十七年上,在本本本本本的《古古》中《大学》中的《古本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本本	022F	START PROCESSING OF LINE	
0000	External Subroutines		022F 853F	STRIST STA IFLAG	
0000	ΩM = \$€704 HEX :: \$€A70	Dutrut a 72 to the display Change A from ASCII to binary in LSD of A	0231 C8 0232 C8	NZ.	Increment rast
	PACK = \$EA84 CRLF = \$E9F0	. Move last call to HEX anto MSD and call HEX . Dutrout a CCR> and <1.F>	0233	2 ENTER NAME STATEMENT	
***** AIM PILUT	- ZRIMIA *****		0233 C93F	XQUEST CMP # 72	Shall we?
0000	:1 11	AIM Monitor Warm Start Theut one character with BS allowed	0237 38		Proceeding NOME command
0000	OUTALL = \$E9BC	Outrut one character	023A D00C		Now use the ACCEPT losio
0000	Pase Zoro Locations		023C	ACCEPT STATEMENT	
0000	* *		023C C941		See if we have ACCEPT statement
0000	H H	Current Y/N fles	023E D030 0240 ASB7	BNE XC LDA CURAD	i No. try the COMPUTE i Save address of the 'A' statement
0003 003F		Srecial indicator flas area	0242 8500 0244 A5B8	STA LST LDA CURAD+1	
0040	* *	. Hold area for Y calue . Tem work cariable	0246 8501 0248	STA LST+1	×
0043	1 H	. Result hold area for commutations . Hold area for ANSWER index rointer			, Put a ''' to the display
0046	SIGNIF * = *+1 NAME * = *+(2*26)	Significance indicator Variables - 2 bytes each	024D 2073E9	ACHR USR REDUUT	Get an input character
007B	VARIBS * = *+(2*26)	Variables - 2 bytes each	0252 D007		No. set it in

02D1 02D1	02CD E541	0209 8544 020B A543	0207 E542	0204 38	0204	02C1 4CD102	02BF 8543	02BB A541	02B9 8544	02B7 6544	02B5 A542	02B4 18	02B2 F010	02B0 C92D	OZAE ASAF	0240 F8	0200 50	0240	0ZAC	0249 408702	0246 208404		02A2 DOF8			029E 2641				0297 6A	0296 6A	0294 290F	0292 B012	028E 901C	028C C92F	028A 3020	0288 B1B7		0287		0285 DO4A	0282 028	0280 8544	027E 8543	***** DIM T	7000	0276 8645	0277 207004	0274 400203	0270 6003	02/0	0270	0270	026D 4C2A02	0268 10E3	0267 CA	0265 F003	0263 C90D	025F 1002	025D 243F	025B 9503	0259 DOF2	0256 FOF5	
Delibor -				OPPINOS	-											100	16000	•	•		NOTNMB	*					BITROL											CMPLOP		**		2			PILOT -			XC1		ř	5	~		HUUNK	ADONE			ACHR2			ACHR1			
		LDA						35					BEO		100	TAX	CED.				SR		D TO						ROR	200	ROR			OMP.		BMI		YNI	LOOP			T N	0,500		2RIMIA		SIX	JSR	SHIP!	BED	C N	COM		UNIO CONT	BPL	DEX	BEQ	CM I	BPL	BIT	STA	N 2 2	BEQ	CPX
2000	WORK	RESULT+1	WORK+1	RESID T+1		OPWRAF	RESUL T	BEST T	RESUL I + 1	XESCLI+1	WORK+1		OPMNUS	# \ - \	ロマガルゴス					CMPCOT	VTRANS		OMBL OB BT I NOT		D	EORX.	EORX+1	##04	D:	D- I	עי	##OF	NOTUMB	LOCEN	19000	ISOPR	(CURAD), Y		FOR EACH NEW CHARACTER		OPWRAP	•	RESULT+1	RESULT	****		B SOO	GETIDX	×	ř.	*****	COMPUTE STATEMENT		E CALL	ACHR		ADONE	*CR	ACHR2	IFLAG	CHRS, X	DOHR	ACHR	*59
Get out of decimal mode				300 tr 80 61 011	0:57	Go wrar up the operation	The state of the s					, All others assume it is add	branch forward	Was it a '-' for Subtract?	provious oreration	Sace new orenation in X for new	Set to decimal mode			. Do set hext character or overation	work	×	Else got next character (digits)	Count one Just done	next b	For 16 bits	-	, 4 bits to roll into work	Leave bit 3 in Carry		SPIN to high order Part of H	binar	notmust b	t1s it '.' for a	101	us is Delete, also last 'Operat	said chara	. Bums to next character	CTER IN COMPUTE PROCESSING		and set up work area	Soft 1st operation to '+' for add					Clear RESULT	Get index Pointer to RESULT	Else long jump to tost for M	Yes, hor over the UND	Is it 'C' for COMPUTE?					Else advance for next infor	Yes, so clear the display	t done yet?	No. gon't store it the NAME field too	See if we have NAME field	ue it for ma	itional branch	Fise forget about last character	Already at beginning of line?
034E A440 0350 C8		0348 88	0348 DOE7	0346 D503	0344 F008	0341 808000		***** AIM	DESCHOOL	0330 8440	033B A645	0338 20900-	0336 8645	0335 C8	0335	0333 DOEF	0331 0440	0325 0053	0326 6726	0329 F020	0327 C90D	0325 B1B7	0324 08	0004	0320 6054	0200 0200	0310 0924	031A D039	0318 A259	0316 1052	0314 08	0312 D008		030E F008			0307 08		0304 0053		0302	0302	02FD 9578	02FB A543	02F9 957C	02F7 A544	0253 1059	02F2 CA	02F0 951A	02EC #204	02E9 20930	02E6 20870		0254 4029	02E0 A645	02E0	OZDE FOA7	02DE 8542		***** AIM F		02D8 A900	02D4 E00D	02D2 86AF
MXD1FF	-				1000			PILOT -						MNUMB			MOCHA						MCOMMA	7			MXNMCH		MXY						DUTTE	200	MOHAX		MX		***		XEMD.			TOVRIB				TAI DOP					CMPDON					PILOT -				
T LDY		798	BNE	CMP				2R1M1	רטז	27	LDX	JSR	STX	YNI			707	BNE	200	200	CMP		YNI 4	r s	250	O D D		BNE	LDX	BPC	TINY	BNE	CME	BEG	ON THE	LDX	YNI	DEY	BY CA		PROCE	9	0 TE				BMI C	DEX	STA	100	, C	JSR		מיר ב	E C		BEQ			2R1M1A			DE O	
HOLDY		MXNOLP	MCUMX			NI MISE. Y		1D *****	***************************************	HOLDT	ANSX	CNVDSP	ANSX			MCOMMA	HOLDY	MCOMMA	MOLEX	EX SELIK	#CR	(CURAD), Y		3	MXY	FINOTIE	MAII IMIZ	3	#·Y·	MCHX		MXNMCH	CHRS, X	MXY	#CR	(つ L 取 D ゴ) : く			× =		ESS MATCH STATEMENT	::1	VARIBS: A	RESULT	VARIBS+1. X	RESULT+1	THEOOP THEOOP	70,000	CHRS+23, X	NUMBER, X	CNODER+4	VTRANS+3			ANSX		CMPLOP	ECRX+1	1905	1 *****		#\$00	CMPDON	COZDIZ.
Bump to character after variable		, Unconditional loop return	Else continue matching	Else check assins times						Have to search up to 5 bytes	Sace current 'Y' Pointer	Colored Cartagore at Chart	SACE OUTTERS A TOT HOW	CATTABLE - DOWN CO CATTABLE AT		, And so look for next comma		Loop in search of a comma		Check for a comma character	If to EOL, there is no more to check	1222	Noso need to skip ahead to comma		, Yes matched so far set it as yes	Is it a comma group separator?	Yesmatch to numeric cartable	Checonoritional	Both cqualset flas to Y	, And so check if still data left		Branch it match tailed of characters	Check for match	, They have matched to end of 'M. stmt	End of line yet?	Get the match character	roint to metal character		No, try the USE				And so do next one			, Desired value			, Note offset to put it at the end		Transfer display to answer area	Move result to display form	Using 'RESULTVARIBS'		Plus is normal index to a cartable		, And so do next character					, Else clear work area for next one	Yes, se'Te dono	End of line?

	Do this twice Get first half of byte Get first half of byte Get first half of byte Next Furt—complete byte Form the hish order address Set up for next character Store it No. set next byte	x ERRORS , 1s it a walld 'T' statement? , Branch, it is , Branch, it is , Else back up to original start	CURRD is set—skip over leading junk And so start on the line FOR NEXT LINE Get the current character Get the current character Do we have it all? Branch if to end of line Is it a srecial one (\$*) Branch if not Also bumr to next one Get variable Is it resucst for NAME (?*)? Is it resucst for NAME (?*)?	Convert variable to display 5 bytes possible 6 de character 6 branch if to end of variable Also outsut it 6 And count it 7 Unconditional loop 7 Remember—It came in backwards 7 Look for end of NAME	Dranch if to end of NAME Unconditional hor back Loor if not too many Reset to beginning if rest the end Output a CR and the Line Feed WITHOUT PRINT IT LINE Get a character
XF CMF BNE LDX LDX CMP BNE BNE BNE SNE PENI APPENI APPENI XH BNE BNE	XADD LDA JSR 1NY 1NY 1NY 1NY 1NY 1NY 1NY 1NY 1NY 1NY	- A	ILDEXT JOSS SKPJAK ILDEXT JOSP LESTART NEXT EOL AND THEN SET UP PRT LDA (CURAD), Y BEG LINEND CMP #'* BNE CHROUT INY LDA (CIRAD), Y CMP #'* BNE CHROUT INY CMP #'* BNE CHROUT INY CMP #'* BNE CHROUT INY CMP #'* BNE CHROUT	VBDISP LDA VBDISP LDA JSR JSR NAMEO LDX CMP	BEG OHROUT JSR INY INY BPL BMI LINEND JSR ENTER ENTER AND 1
Unconditional continue checkins 03C3 C950 03C5 C950 03C5 C975 03C6 C920 03C5 C910 03C5 C910 03C6 C9100 03C6 C910 03C6 C910 03C6 C910 03C6 C910 03C6 C910 03C6 C910 03C	03DC 03E0 03E0 03E4 03E4 03E6 03E7 03E7 03F7	Test present back to tool 03F8 is to test a normal jump 03F8 is Else set to start of last accept 03F8 C954 XT seems of the conditional 03F8 C954 XT conditional 03F8 X	0407 0407 0407 0407 0407 0408 0408 0418 0418	0418 0418 0410 0410 0421 nitor 0424 0427 0427 0427	L set 042D 042D 042D 043S 043S 043S 043S 043S 043S 043S 043S
BNE MCHK MXSETN LDX #'N' MX BNE XFWD XU CMP #'U' BNE XJ LDA (CURAD), Y PHA JSR FWD1 LDA CURAD STA RETURN	LDA CURAD-11 FLA RETURN+1 FLA BNE JDO XJ CMP # 'J' BNE XS LDA (CURAD), Y JDO STA IFLAG	C941 CMP 14-51 C941 CMP 14-6 C950 BME JF A500 LD LST A501 LST CMBD LST-1 A501 LST CMBD+1 4C0104 JF USR SETBON+3	38C	XS CMP M'S' BME XE UMP START EXIT FROM SUBROUTINE XE CMP H'E' BME XR LDA RETURNALI	F010 SEG XXFWD SEG XXFWD SEG SXFWD SEG SXFWD SEG

```
0.4558
0.4558
0.4558
0.4558
0.4558
0.4558
0.4559
0.4561
0.4663
0.4663
0.4667
0.4667
0.4677
0.4677
0.4677
0.4677
0.4677
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.4772
0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0454
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ***** AIM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       20F0E9
A000
8400
A0EB
A0EB
84B7
A005
A005
8401
8401
8408
D0DA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     E6B8
           B1B7
B1B7
B1B7
C92A
F004
F004
F0F3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             98
18
6587
8587
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              10F7
301C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  9002
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PILOT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SJRTS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SULCOP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                SCURAD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                VIRANS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            GETIDX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             SETBON
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SKPUNK LDY
                                                                                                                                                                                               CNVDSP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       t
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SET UP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     2R1M1A *****
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SEC SEC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              USR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SEC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SEP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        BCC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           BEQ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           INC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                YNI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CURAD SHOULD INDEX END
                 STA LDA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           COMPUTE INDEX FOR A VARIABLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ALS
ALS
ALS
ALS
ALS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           INY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         HERE TO SKIP PAST LEADING JUNK OF A LINE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  STA
BCC
BCC
BCC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CONVERT A VARIABLE TO DISPLAY FORM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            TRANSFER A VARIABLE'S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            BEGINNING ADDRESS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             D # 4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (CURAD), Y
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CURAD+1
SKPJNK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            #$EB
CURAD
#$05
LST+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SURTS
SULCOP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            #/*.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          #SFF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CURAD+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CURAD
               #$00
#$00
WORK+1
WORK
                                                                                                                                                               ISPLUS
                                                                                                                                                                                               VTRANS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               WORK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  GETIDX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SKPUNK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SETBON
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FWD1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SCURAD
                                                                                                                                                  NUMDSP+4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              VARIBS, X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        (CURAD), Y
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 WORK+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               VARIBS+1, X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SHOULD INDEX END OF LINE (WITH Y) ON ENTRY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CF.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DATA TO WORK AREA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            USER AREA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Bume rast the CR
Move count to A
Clear carry for add
Add to low order first
And save result
Skip if no carry forward
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Branch if end of line
Else bump to next one
Loop if not too many
Reset to beginning if past the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Even page boundary
Also set un this guy
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Return if found

Look for possible operation character

Continue skirring if too low

Set carry for branches after return

Before return
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Set up Y this way
Increment to next character
Get character to look at
Isnove dolete character also
Look for 'a' label marker
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Else bump high
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Now move to work area
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Subtract 'A' to make relative to 
Times two bytes ren variable 
Move to index register 
And return
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Start of signon message
Unconditional
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   TO BEGINNING OF A LINE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             User text starts at $0500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Start on a new line
                                                                                                                                                               Move to work area
Branch if positive
Else put in minus sign
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Get variable letter
                                                                                                  Subtract from zero to complement
                                                                                                                                 Set decimal mode indicator
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               45
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               default
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   end
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Zer o
eRESUME, EU
EOF: 631
0:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           04CE
04CE
04CE
04CE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 004mm

                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           04DD
                                                              END
                                                                                                                                                                                                               ***** AIM PILOT - 2R1M1A *****
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ***** AIM
                                                              6502*CR0SS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        290F
0930
95B0
2446
3005
1 2005
1 2005
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       A204
6548
6549
20CE04
A542
4A
4A
4A
20CE04
2446
20CE04
53001
CA
3001
CA
3000
9580
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      A203
D002
                                                                                                                0B 31 32
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            38
6646
60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  223450044450004444
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PILOT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SETSIG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ISPL2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ISPLUS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PGMEND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            TOOUT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               START OF SIGNON MESSAGE
                                                                             584
                                                          Time
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       2R1M1A *****
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              * = $04EB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              RTS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ROR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ORA
STA
BIT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CONVERT CURRENT VALUE TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               BYT "*AIM PILOT VER. 2R1*", $0D
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           NUMDSP, X
SIGNIF
SETSIG
##30
SETSIG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            NUMBSP, X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SIGNIF
WORK
TOOUT
WORK+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        #$04
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        TOOUT
WORK+1
TOOUT
SIGNIF
ISPL2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      18PL1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SIGNIF
                                                              1738
                                                          END END
                                                              No.
                                                              Errors
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ASCII AND PUT TO OUTFUT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Keep only low order
Make it ASCII
Save resardless
See if significance started
Yes—all are important now
Else see if should start now
Important if not zero
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Skip next if yes
Else keep the last zero there
Insert end of line marker
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Get first digit
Put to outrut area
Second digit is high
Move to low order
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Clear decimal mode
Only 4 positions left
Skip index sct
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Set significance bit on
Always
And point to next available position
And then return
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           And return
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Low
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Plus has five positions available
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Else return
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     See if had any significant chars
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       order is third digit
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            AREA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      order of
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        this
```

[Explanation of the examples]

For demonstration purposes, I have included three example programs. The first program inputs two numbers (one at a time) and puts them into variables A and B, respectively. The two variables are then added together and placed into C. The machine language routines are quick 'n' dirty; i.e. you must enter the number as a four-digit string. If you wish to input negative numbers, they must be inputted in 10's complement form. Anyone seriously using these routines would do well to write them over.

The second program demonstrates where Tiny Pilot real-

R:EXAMPLE #1

```
8
R: INPUT TWO NUMBERS,
R: PUT THEM IN A & B,
R: ADD THEM TOGETHER,
R: AND PRINT RESULT.
P:ON
T:FIRST NUMBER=
A:
H:0900
R:TRANSFER TO A
T:
T:SECOND NUMBER=
A :
H:0980
R:TRANSFER TO B
C: C=A+B
T: THE SUM IS $0
P:OFF
CK>*=8900
719
 0900 48
         PHA
0901 20
         JSR EB9E
 0904 A2
         LDX
              #38
0906 B5
         LDA
             03,X
      20
0908
         JSR EA7D
0908 CA
         DEX
090C B5
         LDA 03, X
090E
      20
         JSR
              ER84
0911
     85
         STA
             78
0913
      CA
         DEX
0914
      85
         LDA
              03,X
0916
      20 JSR EA7D
0919 CA DEX
091A 85 LDA 03,X
             EA84
0910
      20
         JSR
091F
      85
         STA
             70
0921
      20 JSR EBAC
8924
      68 PLA
```

0925 60 RTS

ly stands out, which is in educational purposes. After running this program, the user has all he needs to know to load and save programs on tape.

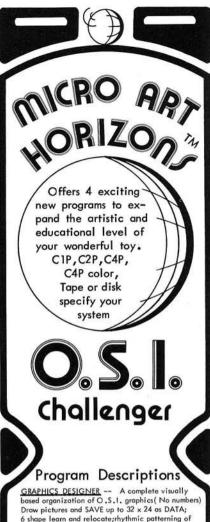
The third program should prove quite useful to anyone who wants to perform program loops. It tests variable A to see if it is equal to zero and sets the match flag if so.

For people who wish to experiment with the H: command, remember the high order byte of A is at \$7B, low order at \$7C. Continue counting up for the locations of other variables. The ANSWER field starts at \$3E and works its way down in memory.

```
CK>*=0980
 719
  0980 48 PHA
  0981 20
               EB9E
          JSR
  0984 A2
           LDX
               #38
  0986 B5
           LDA
               03,X
  0988
       29
           JSR EA70
  098B
       CA DEX
  098C
       B5 LDA
               03,X
  098E 20
          JSR
               EA84
  0991
       85
           STA
               70
  0993
       CA
          DEX
  0994
       5
          LDA
               03,X
  0996
       20
          JSR EA7D
  0999 CA
          DEX
  099A B5
          LDA
               03,X
  0990
       20
          JSR
               E884
  099F
       85
          STA
               7E
  09A1
       20
          JSR EBAC
  0984
          PLA
       68
  09A5 60 RTS
 (1)
 *AIM PILOT VER.
                  2R1*
 FIRST NUMBER=
 20357
 SECOND NUMBER=
 98231
THE SUM IS 588
R:EXAMPLE #2
R:
R:TEACHING PROGRAM--
 :HOW TO USE THE
Ξ
 :TINY PILOT
P:ON
T:
T
T: THIS PROGRAM WILL
T: TEACH YOU HOW TO
T:LOAD AND USE TIMY
T:PILOT PROGRAMS.
```

```
T:WHAT'S YOUR NAME?
T:
P:OFF
9.
P:ON
T:OKAY, $?,
T: THE FIRST ITEM OF
T:BUSINESS IS TO
T:LEARN HOW TO LOAD
T:UP THE INTERPRETER
T: INTO MEMORY.
T :
T:DO YOU KNOW HOW TO
T:D0 THIS, $? ?
T:
U:B
YJ:L
 T:FIRST, MAKE SURE
T: THE CONNECTOR IS
T: HOOKED TO THE TAPE
T:DRIVE AND THE COM-
T: PUTER
        RIGHT.
                 THEN,
        "L" IF
               YOU
T: TYPE
T: ARE IN THE MONITOR
 T:OR THE ESCAPE IF
 T:YOU'RE SOMEWHERE
T:ELSE,
         THEN TYPE
T:"L."
        THE DISPLAY
        SHOW 'IN='
T:WILL
  : TYPE
        "T" FOR TAPE,
T
T:THEN THE DISPLAY
7
  WILL
       SHOW 'F=' FOR
T
  THE FILE NAME.
                   DF
T
  :COURSE/
          YOU SHOULD
        "PILOT".
T:TYPE
                  THEN
T: THE COMPUTER WILL
T: ASK FOR THE TAPE
T: DRIVE NUMBER OF
T:THE
       TAPE YOU WANT
  TYPE
        "1", PUSH THE
  PLAY
        BUTTOM ON
T: TAPE
       DRIVE,
               AND
T:HIT RETURN.
               MAKE
T:SURE THE
            TAPE IS
T:NOT PAST
            THE START
T
 : OF PILOT
 :THE DISPLAY WILL
T:TELL YOU WHEN IT
T:HAS FOUND PILOT.
T:WHEN THE DISPLAY
T: IS CLEAR,
             YOU CAM
T:START THE EDITOR
T: AT LOCATION 0500
T:AND TYPE IN OR
T:LOAD IN YOUR TEXT
*LT: DO YOU KNOW HOW
T:TO GET TEXT FROM
T: THE TAPE, $9.9
U:B
```

YJ:E	M:4
	P:ON
T: TAPE INTO THE AIM	T:
T:EDITOR/ TYPE "R".	Ţ:;
T: THE RESPONSES WILL	E:
T:BE THE SAME AS	ाच ाः
T:BEFORE. YOU SHOULD	R:EXAMPLE #3
T: ANSWER WITH THE	R:
T:APPROPRIATE RE-	R:THIS PROGRAM WILL
T:SPONSES. YOU CAN	R:DEMONSTRATE HOW
T:THEN MAKE CHANGES	R:TO SET UP A LOOP
T:TO THE PROGRAM, AS	R:BY USING THE H:
	R:COMMAND TO SET THE
T: YOU WILL STILL BE	
T: IN THE EDITOR.	R:MATCH FLAG.
	R:
	C:A=10
T: IS RUNNING RIGHT,	P:ON
T. 12 KUMMIMU KIUNI/	
	T:COUNTDOWN
T:TAPE. DO YOU KNOW	*LT:\$A
T:HOW TO DO THIS?	C:A=A-1
U : B	H:0900
YJ:Z	R:TEST FOR ZERO AND
	RISET MATCH FLAG IF
	R:RESULT IS ZERO.
T:TAPE, MAKE SURE	NJ:L
T: THAT YOU ARE IN	T:DONE!!
T:THE EDITOR, THEN	S:
	 (K>*=0900
TOTAL COLF	
	/11
T: YOU TYPE "T". THEN	0900 48 PHA
T: THE DISPLAY WILL	0901 A5 LDA 78
T:PROMPT FOR A FILE	0903 D0 BNE 090F
T:NAME. GIVE IT A	0905 A5 LDA 7C
T:NAME OF 5 OR LESS	0907 D0 BNE 090F
TIMME OF OUR LESS	5761 NO DMC 030F
T: CHARACTERS AND HIT	0909 A9 LDA #59
	090B 85 STA 02
T: THEN PROMPT FOR	090D 68 PLA
T:WHICH TAPE DRIVE	090E 60 RTS
T: YOU ARE USING.	090F A9 LDA #4E
T:GIVE IT THE MUMBER	0911 4C JMP 090B
TOTAL TOTAL STATE	
: OF THE TAPE DRIVE	CE >
T:YOU ARE USING.	
*ZT:	*AIM PILOT VER. 2R1*
T:WELL, \$7,	COUNTDOWN
T:THAT'S ALL YOU	10
T: NEED TO KNOW TO	0
	2
T:USE TIMY PILOT	<u> </u>
T:PROGRAMS. GOOD	Y .
T:LUCK!	6
4	5
T: T:	4
P:OFF	3
5 :	9.87.65472
	<u></u>
*8P:OFF	1
A:	DONE!!



GRAPHICS DESIGNER — A complete visually based organization of O.S.1. graphics (No numbers) Draw pictures and SAVE up to 32 x 24 as DATA; 6 shape learn and relocate;rhythmic patterning of shapes and design elements;box maker;eraser; overlay patterns;extra 32 x 24 screen memory. Real artistic capability for creative play and study. Use DATA in any BASIC program. 8k \$12.95

ANIMATED MOON LANDER -- Unlike anything yet achieved on an O.S.I. Look out your cockpit window as you land on the moon in real time from 120 miles. Instrument readings. Graphics that amaze many. With a cartoon sequence depicting your successful landing. 8k \$ 12.95

CATCHWORD — An original action word game where the players (2 to 4) vie for letters which they must then use in words on their crossword-like boards, or receive a penalty. Computer timing for changing letter values, and different board configurations.

A challenge for all ages. 8k \$ 9.95

DISK SPECIAL -- All four programs for \$ 34.50

Add \$ 2.50 for Disk based systems.

Discount of 35% on orders over \$ 100. All programs professionally packaged for your pegboard, with visable program descriptions and complete documentation. Make check or money order payable to:

Earthship Box 489 Sussex, N.J. 07461





JOYSTICK



- Self-centering on both axes (may be easily disabled)
- External trim adjustments to perfectly match the unit to your application and computer
- Plugs directly into the game I/O socket
- Highest quality components throughout

- Attractive case closely matches the computer in both color and texture
- Two large pushbuttons
- · Full 16-conductor cable to allow modification to paddles 2 and 3 or the addition of special features
- · Completely linear pure resistive circuit

Available at your dealer for \$59.95 or order direct

Allow 5 weeks for shipment All mail order add \$2.00 for postage and insurance Dealer inquiries invited

Texas Residents add 5% tax

Apple is a Registered TM of Apple Computers, Inc.



MEAN 14: A Pseudo-Machine Floating Point Processor for the APPLE II

Modelled after the Sweet 16, this program supports a large variety of mathematical operations on five-byte floating point values. This 'processor' can greatly simplify and enhance your mathematical processing power.

R.M. Mottola Cyborg Corp. 342 Western Ave. Boston, MA 02135

In the beginning of the life of the Apple II computer, and obstacle had to be overcome in the writing of the firmware. As we know, the 6502 is an eight bit microprocessor, but all too frequently routines require numeric operations involving double precision integers. Repeating common operations every time they are required could be done, but it is not very space efficient. For that matter, performing the requisite register set-ups to use some general purpose subroutines can also deplete available memory space, if the routines are called frequently. What was needed was an arithmetic processor that could handle two-byte integers. So, pseudo-machine processor, which in reality, is a machine language program that behaves like a processor.

This elegant solution is called the "SWEET 16 PSEUDO-MACHINE IN-TERPRETER" and is known and used by many Apple programmers. It lives from \$F689 to F7FA on the FO Integer Basic ROM found in regular Apple II computers. From a software point of view. It is used very much you would Microprocessor. Programming it requires various instructions and operands. Hand assembly is easy because the instruction set isn't long and the format of the operators is very straight-forward. A popular resident asembler, the Lisa assembler by Randall Hyde, will assemble Sweet even mnemonics.

The Mean 14 pseudo-machine floating point processor was

modelled after the Sweet 16. It too is programmed like a hardware processor. Instead of being designed to process two-byte integers, the Mean 14 can perform many mathematical operations on five-byte floating point values. These values are formatted in the standard Applesoft variable representation described in the Applesoft manual.

What It is Used For

The Mean 14 processor was written to facilitate floating point machine language programming on an Apple II Plus or a standard Apple II with Applesoft ROM card. Since Apple does not provide any documentation for the floating point routines in Applesoft, it is pretty difficult for those wishing to write floating point routines in assembly language. Even knowing the locations and entry requirements of those routines is only partially helpful if either complex or repetitive functions must be performed. Of course, you could always write your more involved functions in Applesoft Basic, but the Mean 14 will always perform at least ten times as fast and probably much more. The reason for this is simply that the Mean 14 has little of the interpreter overhead that Applesoft has. Using the example of adding two values, if Applesoft is used, and the values are represented as variables which have not been used before, Applesoft must allocate space for them first. And if arrays have been dimensioned. They must be moved up to make space for the new variables. If the variables or arrays happen to collide with strings, then string "house-cleaning" must take place. In machine terms, all this takes an awful lot of time. As an added kicker, even more time must be allowed if you use constants instead of variables.

On the other hand, Mean 14 doesn't have to do all of this. Its interpreter overhead is very small and since you, the programmer, supply the operand either by specifying pointers or, in the Immediate Mode, by actually supplying the floating point value, the floating point routines don't have to search for or convert anything. Mean 14 spends its time processing numbers — not trying to find them or converting ASCII strings into them.

What It Does

Mean 14 is a very simple kind of interpreter. You give it a number and it looks it up in a table where it picks up the address of the subroutine which performs the specific function required. Most of those functions already exist in Applesoft. Some require set-ups to make entry and exit easier. In all cases, the instruction set has been designed to make straight line machine language floating point arithemetic a lot easier.

That last line indicates one of the possible shortcomings of the Mean 14 for your particular floating point requirement. It can process data only in a straight line. At present, it contains no conditionals in the instruction set. This apparent problem

isn't really all that bad when you actually use the Mean 14. For my own applications, I've found that testing, branching, and loop operations can best be handled outside of Mean 14, in 6502 assembly language. This is because, relative to the amount of time it takes even the simplest floating point operation to execute, all sorts of branching and testing, including entries and exits into and out of Mean 14, can be accomplished very quickly. For this reason, conditionals were left out of the Mean 14's instruction set. But that certainly doesn't mean that you couldn't add them if you particular application required them.

Using Mean 14

Making use of the Mean 14 processor in you machine language programs is easy. The only prerequisite, besides a working knowledge of assembly language, is a fundamental knowledge of the format of Applesoft variables. For more on this, including a handy utility program that converts any value to its floating point equivalent, see the predecessor to the article, "Applesoft Floating Point Routines, MICRO 27:53". Once this is understood, Mean 14 assembly is very straight-forward.

- 1. Note that Mean 14 and the Applesoft subroutines that it calls could leave any and all registers in an undeterminable state. If you need certain registers in specific states, its a good idea to write your self both a Save and a Restore routine and remember to JSR to the Save before entering Mean 14. You could even add these routines to the Mean 14 entry and exits if you like.
- 2. Enter Mean 14 with a JSR to MEAN14 (\$8E00 in the source listing provided.) All code between this JSR and a Mean 14 "RET" will be interpeted by the Mean 14 processor. Remember that byte sequence is a function of the addressing mode. In the Implied mode, any operator is followed by the next operator. In Immediate mode, an operator is immediately followed by a five byte operand (constant) in Applesoft floating point variable format. In the Absolute mode, the operator must be followed by a two byte pointer to the first memory location containing a floating point value. In the In-

direct mode, the operator is followed by a pointer which points to a pointer which points to a floating point value. Remember, all pointers must be in standard 6502 low-byte. high-byte order.

3. Consider the following section of

2000	SUB1	STY	YSAVE	;	SAVE Y
2002		STX	XSAVE	j	SAVE X
2004		JSR	MEAN14	;	ENTER MEAN 14
2007		DFB	CO 00 03	j	*LDA \$300
200A		DFB	C4 05 03	j	*ADD \$305
200D		DFB	45 81 00		
2010		DFB	00 00 00	j	*SUB #1
2013		DFB	OC SOC	;	*ABS
2014		DFB	81 40 03	;	*STA (\$340)
2017		DFB	11	j	*RET
2018		LDX	XSAVE	j	RESTORE X
201A		LDY	YSAVE	j	RESTORE Y
2010		RTS			

Both the X and Y registers were saved before entering Mean 14 in this example. To make the code representation less confusing, its a good idea to show the Mean 14 mnemonic equivalents of the defined bytes in the comments field. I like to designate them with an asterisk but any appropriate scheme should

4. If your machine language routines are to be called from Basic and if values obtained from Mean 14 operations will be used by Basic, you might want to store values directly into the memory locations allocated to Applesoft variables. This will make the results of your machine language calculations directly available to Basic. Although there are subroutines in Applesoft to fine a variable by its name, they can take a lot of time to execute. An easier approach is to "know" where your variables are by allocating them first, in your Basic program. Thus, if the first line of your program

$$10 A = 0:B = 0:C = 0:D = 0$$

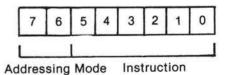
then you'll know that the first variable is A, the second is B, etc. The pointer at locations \$69,\$69A tells you the beginning of the simple variable space, so you should be all 5. Be careful to avoid floating point errors such as Overflow and Division by Zero, as Applesoft routines tend to dump you into Basic if an error occurs. A scheme to avoid this has also been outlined in "Applesoft Floating Point Subroutines".

6. Good Luck!

YSAVE	j	SAVE Y
XSAVE	;	SAVE X
MEAN14	;	ENTER MEAN 14
00 00 03	;	*LDA \$300
C4 05 03	j	*ADD \$305
45 81 00		
00 00 00	j	*SUB #1
OC .	j	*ABS
81 40 03	;	*STA (\$340)
11	j	*RET
XSAVE	;	RESTORE X
YSAVE	j	RESTORE Y
	YSAVE XSAVE MEAN14 CO 00 03 C4 05 03 45 81 00 00 00 00 OC 81 40 03 11 XSAVE YSAVE	XSAVE ; MEAN14 ; CO 00 03 ; C4 05 03 ; 45 81 00 ; 00 00 00 ; 0C ; 81 40 03 ; 11 ; XSAVE ;

Format Of Mean 14 Operators

Mean 14 instructions are represented as single byte numberic values. Two quantities are represented in this byte - instruction and addressing mode. Since there was room to spare (there are only four addressing modes and twenty some-odd instructions) a very simple scheme was devised to include both. There are also many unused values so the instruction set could easily be expanded. An instruction is represented with the two high order bits indicating the adressing mode and the lower six bits indicating the operation



Mean 14 Addressing Modes

The Mean 14 pseudo-machine processor instructions use four different addressing modes. They are:

IMMEDIATE ABSOLUTE INDIRECT **IMPLIED**

IMMEDIATE- Just like any processor, the Mean 14 instructions that allow immediate addressing use the value following an operator in memory for the operand. Since we deal with floating point values, the five memory locations following the operator must contain the floating point operand, this must be in Applesoft variable format.

EX. Load FPAC1 with the value "0"

00 00 00 00 00 LDA#0 40 **OPERATOR OPERAND** SYM-BOLIC

ABSOLUTE- The two bytes that follow the instruction (operator) in the absolute mode must contain the address of the first byte of the desired buffer.

Store FPAC1 in locations \$1F00-\$1F04

STA \$1F00-\$1F04 C₁ OPÈRATOR SYM-**OPERAND** BOLIC

INDIRECT- In this addressing mode, the two bytes that follow the operator must contain the address of a two byte pointer which points to the first byte of the buffer. This addressing mode is useful when loop processing an number of variables. It allows the pointer to the variable to be changed and, since the pointer is not a part of the Mean 14 object code, you needn't write self modifying code to perform a loop. Again, both the operand and the pointer must be represented in the low byte, high byte format.

EX. Store FPAC1 in \$2FF0-\$2FF4

81 00 20 STA(\$2000)

Where \$2000,\$2001 point at \$2FF0

IMPLIED- Certain instructions perform operations which do not involve variables. There include register functions and exits form Mean 14.

EX. Transfer FPAC1 to FPAC2

02 TAB EX.

Exit Mean 14 11 RET

MEAN 14 INSTRUCTION SET

LDA Load FPAC1 with memory M --> FPAC1

IMMEDIATE = \$40

ABSOLUTE = \$CO INDIRECT = \$80

Store FPAC1 in memory STA

FPAC1 --> M

ABSOLUTE = \$C1

INDIRECT = \$81

Transfer FPAC1 to FPAC2

FPAC1 --> FPAC2

IMPLIED = \$02

Transfer FPAC2 to FPAC1 TBA

FPAC2 --> FPAC1

IMPLIED = \$03

ADD Add memory to FPAC1

M + FPAC1 --> FPAC1

IMMEDIATE = \$44

ABSOLUTE = \$C4 INDIRECT = \$84

M - FPAC1 --> FPAC1 SUB Subtract FPAC1 from memory

IMMEDIATE = \$45

ABSOLUTE = \$C5

INDIRECT = \$85

MIII Memory times FPAC1 M * FPAC1 --> FPAC1

IMMEDIATE = \$46 ABSOLUTE = \$C6

INDIRECT = \$86

DIV Memory divided by FPAC1 M / FPAC1 --> FPAC1

IMMEDIATE = \$47

ABSOLUTE = \$C7

INDIRECT = \$87

NOP No operation MPC + 1

IMPLIED = \$08

Square root of FPAC1 SQR

JEPAC1 --> FPAC1

IMPLIED = \$09

EXP FPAC2 raised to the power FPAC2 ^ M --> FPAC1 of memory

IMMEDIATE = \$4A

ABSOLUTE = \$CA

INDIRECT = \$8A

INT Integer value of FPAC1 INT (FPAC1) --> FPAC1 MUSICAL COMPUTER IMPLIED = \$OB I AND II Learn How to Read Music! Absolute value of FPAC1 ABS (FPAC1) --> FPAC1 ABS Written by an M.A. educator with IMPLIED = \$00 over 20 years of music experience. This two program cassette provides an alternative to music Value of the sign of SGN (FPAC1) --> FPAC1 SGN education. FPAC1 Treble & Bass Note Reading IMPLIED = \$OD **Telling Time** Notes and Rests Sharps and Flats Signs and Symbols LOG Natural los of FPAC1 LOG (FPAC1) --> FPAC1 Tempo Definitions IMPLIED = \$OE \$34.95 plus \$1.00 for postage and handling Check or Money Order Please (Mi. residents add 4 % sales tax) M% --> FPAC1 Convert two-byte integer CVA in Applesoft integer variable Check: □Apple II 32K format to its floating point ☐TRS-80 Level II 16 K equivalent. ABSOLUTE = \$CF Address:.... INDIRECT = \$8F Address:.... COMPUTER ML, MH --> FPAC1 CVB Convert two-byte integer **APPLICATIONS** in 6502 format to its floating TOMORROW point equivalent. ABSOLUTE = \$D0 INDIRECT = \$90 Exit MEAN 14 MPC --> PC IMPLIED = \$11 **END OF PASS 1 **END OF PASS 2 , *********** 0800 0800 ; * 0800 FPLOAD EQU \$EAF9 MEAN-14 0800 ; * FPSTR EQU \$EB2B 0800 PSEUDO-MACHINE 0800 0800 FLOATING POINT 0800 TR2>1 EQU \$EB53 ; * PROCESSOR V1. 0 0800 TR1>2 EQU \$EB63 0800 ; * 0800 : * 0800 FPSGN EQU \$EB90 FPABS EQU \$EBAF 0800 , * R. M. MOTTOLA 0800 0800 : * 10/79 0800 FPINT EQU \$EC23 0800 FPSQR EQU \$EE8D 0800 0800 FPEXP EQU \$EE94 0800 ; *************** 0800 0800 ORG \$8E00 8E00 0800 8E00 OBJ \$800 0800 ; SOFTWARE ADDRESSES 8E00 0800

8E00

8E00

8E00

8E00 68

8F03 A8

8E01 854C

8E04 854D

8E06 205F8E

8E09 200F8E

8E0C 4C098E

SEOF A000

8E11 B14C

8E14 293F

SE13 AA

8E16 0A

MEAN 14 PSEUDO-MACHINE

STA MPCL

STA MPCH

JSR M14B

JMP M14A

LDA (MPCL), Y

I DY #\$0

AND #\$3F

JSR PCINC

PLA

TAX

ASL

MEAN14 PLA

M14A

M14B

FLOATING POINT PROCESSOR

GET M14 CODE LOCATION

FROM RETURN ADDRESS

GET ONE INSTRUCTION

ADDRESS FROM TABLE

GET CORRECT SUBROUTINE

P.O. Box 605

Birmingham

Mi. 48012

0800

0800

0800

0800

0800

0800

0800

0800

0800

0800

0800

0800

0800

0800

0800

TEMPL EPZ \$1E

TEMPH EPZ \$1F EPZ \$40

FPAC2 EPZ \$A5

EPZ \$4D

EPZ \$9D

FIRMWARE ADDRESSES

EQU \$E7BE

INTOFP EQU \$E2F2

FPSUB EQU \$E7A7

FPLOG EQU \$E941

FPMUL EQU \$E97F FPDIV1 EQU \$EA66

MPCL

MPCH

FPADD

```
8EA0
8E1/ A8
                     IAY
                                                              8EAO
8E18 C8
                     INY
                     LDA SUBTBL, Y ; AND SHOVE IT
                                                                            SUBROUTINE ADDRESS TABLE
8E19 B9A08E
                                                              8EA0
                                                              8EAO
8E1C 48
                    PHA
                                                               8EA0
                                                                    F8F4
                                                                            SUBTBL ADR FPLOAD-$1
8E1D 88
                     DEY
                                                               8EA2
                                                                    PDSE
                                                                                   ADR STR-$1
SE1E B9A08E
                    LDA SUBTBL, Y
                                                               SEA4
                                                                    62EB
                                                                                    ADR
                                                                                        TR1>2-$1
8E21 48
                    PHA
                                   ; INCREM. M14 P. C. COUNT
                                                                    52EB
                                                                                    ADR
                                                                                        TR2>1-$1
                                                               8EA6
8E22 205F8E
                     JSR PCINC
                                                                    BDE7
                                                                                    ADR FPADD-$1
                                                               8EA8
8E25 8A
                     TXA
                                   GET ADDRESSING MODE
                                                                                    ADR
                                                                                        FPSUB-$1
                                                               8EAA
                                                                    A6E7
8E26 29C0
                    AND #$CO
                                                                                    ADR FPMUL-$1
                                                               8EAC
                                                                    7EE9
                                   : IMPLIED?
8E28 F034
                     BEQ M14G
                                   : IMMEDIATE?
                                                               SEAF
                                                                                    ADR FPDIV1-$1
                                                                    45FA
8E2A 1020
                     BPL M14D
                                                                                    ADR NOOP-$1
                                                                    SDSE
                                                               SEBO
8E2C 2940
                    AND
                        #$40
                                   ; ABSOLUTE?
                                                                    SCEE
                                                                                        FPSQR-$1
                                                               8EB2
                                                                                    ADR
8E2E D013
                     BNE M14C
                                                                    93EE
                                                                                        FPEXP-$1
8E30 B14C
                    LDA
                         (MPCL), Y
                                  INDIRECT
                                                               8FB4
                                                                                    ADR
                                   GET POINTER TO ADDRESS
                                                                                    ADR FPINT-$1
                                                               8EB6
                                                                    22EC
8E32 851E
                     STA
                         TEMPL
                                   OF OPERAND
                                                               8EB8
                                                                    AEEB
                                                                                    ADR FPABS-$1
8E34 C8
                    INY
                                                               8EBA
                                                                    SFEB
                                                                                    ADR FPSGN-$1
8E35 B14C
                    LDA
                         (MPCL), Y
                                                               SEBC
                                                                    40E9
                                                                                    ADR
                                                                                        FPLOG-$1
8E37 851F
                    STA
                         TEMPH
                                                               8EBE
                                                                    718E
                                                                                    ADR
                                                                                        CONV1-$1
8E39 88
                    DEY
                                                               8ECO
                                                                                    ADR CONV2-$1
                                                                    SESE.
8E3A B11E
                    LDA (TEMPL), Y
                                                                                    ADR RETURN-$1
                                                               8EC2
                                                                    9ASE
8E3C 48
                    PHA
                                                               8EC4
SE3D C8
                     INY
                                                               8EC4
                                                                            FLOATING POINT CONSTANTS
8E3E B11E
                     LDA
                         (TEMPL), Y
                                                               SEC4
8E40 48
                    PHA
                                                               8EC4
                                                                    910000
                                                                            VALUE1 HEX 9100000000
                                                                                                         , % 65536
8E41 9013
                     BCC M14E
                         (MPCL), Y GET ADDRESS OF
                                                               8EC7
8E43 B14C
             M14C
                     LDA
                                                                    0000
                                   OPERAND
                                                               8EC9
8E45 48
                     PHA
                                                               8EC9
                     INY
8E46 C8
                                                               SEC9
8E47 B14C
                     LDA
                         (MPCL), Y
                                                               SEC9
                                                                            LENGTH EQU *-MEAN14
8E49 48
                     PHA
                                                                           END
                                                                                  FND
8E4A 900A
                     BCC M14E
                                   SAVE P. C. AS ADDRESS
8E4C A54C
             M14D
                     LDA MPCL
                                   OF IMMEDIATE OPERAND
8E4E 48
                     PHA
SE4F A54D
                     LDA MPCH
8E51 48
                     PHA
                                   AND OFFSET P. C. 5 BYTES
                     LDA #$5
8E52 A905
8E54 9002
                     BCC M14F
                                   ; OFFSET P. C. 2 BYTES
8E56 A902
             M14E
                     LDA
                         #$2
8E58 20618E
             M14F
                     JSR PCADD
                                   PULL OPERAND ADDRESS
8E5B 68
                     PLA
                                             AND TRANSFER
                    TAY
                                  TO A AND Y REGS FOR SUBS
8E5C A8
                    PLA
8E5D 68
                    RTS
                                  JMP VIA RTS
             M14G
8E5E 60
                                                                          *********
8E5F
             PCINC
                    LDA #$1
8F5F A901
                                                                            SYMBOL TABLE -- V 1.5
             PCADD
8E61 18
                    CLC
                    ADC MPCL
8E62 6540
8E64 854C
                    STA MPCL
                    BCC
                        PC1
8E66 9003
                    INC MPCH
                                                                LABEL. LOC.
                                                                             LABEL, LOC.
                                                                                           LABEL, LOC
8E68 E64D
                    CLC
8E6A 18
             PC1
                    LDY
                        #$0
                                                                ** ZERO PAGE VARIABLES:
8E6B A000
                    RTS
8E6D 60
                                                                TEMPL
                                                                       001E
                                                                             TEMPH
                                                                                     001F
                                                                                                  004C
SEVE
             STR
                    TAX
SEAF AA
                                                                MPCH
                                                                       004B
                                                                             FPAC1
                                                                                     009D
                                                                                           FPAC2
                                                                                                  00A5
                        FPSTR
8E6F 4C2BEB
                     JMP
             CONV1
                    STA TEMPL
8E72 851E
                        TEMPH
8F74 841F
                    STY
                                                                            TEMPH
                                                                                             MPCL
                                                                                                      004C
                                                            TEMPL
                                                                     001E
                                                                                     001F
                    LDY #$0
8E76 A000
                                                            MPCH
                                                                     004D
                                                                            FPAC1
                                                                                     009D
                                                                                             FPAC2
                                                                                                      00A5
                    LDA (TEMPL), Y
8E78 B11E
                                                                            FPSUB
                                                                                             FPADD
                                                            INTOFP E2F2
                                                                                     E7A7
                                                                                                      E7BE
                    PHA
8F7A 48
                     INY
                                                            FPLOG
                                                                    E941
                                                                            FPMUL
                                                                                     E97F
                                                                                             FPDIV1 EA66
8E7B C8
8E7C B11E
                    LDA
                        (TEMPL), Y
                                                            FPLOAD EAF9
                                                                            FPSTR
                                                                                     EB2B
                                                                                             TR2>1
                                                                                                      EB53
                     TAY
8E7E A8
                                                            TR1>2
                                                                    EB63
                                                                            FPSGN
                                                                                     EB90
                                                                                             FPABS
                                                                                                      EBAF
                    PLA
8E7F 68
                                                            FPINT
                                                                     EC23
                                                                            FPSQR
                                                                                     EE8D
                                                                                             FPEXP
                                                                                                      EE94
                     JSR INTOFF
8E80 20F2E2
                                                            MEAN14 8E00
                                                                            M14A
                                                                                     8E09
                                                                                             M14B
                                                                                                      SECE
8E83 A5A2
                     LDA FPAC1+$5
                                                                     8E43
                                                                            M14D
                                                                                     8E4C
                                                                                             M14E
                                                                                                      8E56
                                                            M14C
8E85 1007
                     BPL NOOP
                                                                                                      8E5F
                                                                     8E58
                                                                            M14G
8E87 A9C4
                     LDA
                         #VALUE1
                                                            M14F
                                                                                     8E5E
                                                                                             PCINC
                     LDY
                         /VALUE 1
8E89 A08E
                                                            PCADD
                                                                     8E61
                                                                            PC1
                                                                                     SE6B
                                                                                             STR
                                                                                                      SE6E
8E8B 20BEE7
                     JSR FPADD
                                                                                             NOOP
                                                            CONV1
                                                                     8E72
                                                                            CIA
                                                                                     8E70
                                                                                                      SESE.
8E8E 60
              NOOP
                     RTS
                                                                     8E8F
                                                                            RETURN 8E9B
                                                                                             SUBTBL SEAO
                                                            CONV2
                         TEMPI
8E8F 851E
              CONV2
                     STA
                                                            VALUE1 SEC4
                                                                            END
                                                                                     SEC9
8E91 841F
                     STY
                         TEMPH
8E93 A001
                     LDY
                         #$1
                         (TEMPL), Y
8E95 B11E
                     LDA
                     PHA
8E97 48
                     DEY
8E98 88
                         CIA
8E99 F0E1
                     BEQ
                                     PULL MEAN 14 RETURN
              RETURN PLA
8E9B 68
                                     ADDRESS FROM STACK
8E9C 68
                     PLA
                     JMP
                         (MPCL)
8E9D 6C4C00
```

SPECIAL INTRODUCTION ONLY \$99.95

FOR THE FINEST PARALLEL INTERFACING ELEMENT FOR THE PET/CBM*

THE P.I.E.-C IS A VERY COMPLETE INTERFACE. IT COMES IN AN ATTRACTIVE CASE AND MOUNTS DIRECTLY TO THE COMPUTER, THUS ELIMINATING THE NEED FOR EXTRA SPACE IN THE BACK FOR BOXES AND MESSY PILES OF WIRE. YOUR SYSTEM CAN LOOK PROFESSIONAL. THE P.I.E.-C HAS COMPLETE ADDRESS SELECTABILITY OF DEVICE NUMBERS 4 THROUGH 30. AND. THERE'S NO NEED TO DISASSEMBLE YOUR UNIT TO CHANGE THE ADDRESS: IT'S AS SIMPLE AS SETTING THE DIP SWITCH. THIS SELECTABILITY ALLOWS BOTH YOUR LETTER-QUALITY PRINTER (NEC SPINWRITER, ETC.) AND YOUR GRAPHICS PRINTER TO BE CONNECTED AT THE SAME TIME BUT USED SEPARATELY BY ADDRESSING EACH WITH A DIFFERENT DEVICE#. NOW THAT'S REAL EFFICIENCY!!

THE P. I. F. -C WILL CONVERT NON-STANDARD PET CODES TO TRUE ASCII CODE. IT CAN BE SWITCHED IN OR OUT OF SERVICE AS NEEDED. FOR INSTANCE, IF YOUR SOFTWARE DOES THE CONVERSION, JUST SWITCH THE CONVERTER OFF. IF YOU NEED THE CONVERSION FOR PRINTING FROM BASIC, JUST SWITCH IT ON.

CUR INTERFACE PROVIDES EXTENSION OF THE IEEE-488 PORT ON THE PET/CSM. YOU DON'T NEED TO BUY OTHER CABLES BECAUSE OUR INTERFACE USES THE SAME CARD EDGE TYPE AS THE COMPUTER. THUS THE CABLE FROM THE FLOPPY DISC TO THE PET/CBM WILL NOW CON-NECT INTO THE INTERFACE.

THE P.I.E.-C IS INTERCONNECTED WITH, AND POWERED BY, THE PRINTER USING A S' DATA CABLE SUPPLIED WITH THE INTERFACE. THIS MEAN THAT THERE IS NO POWER SUPPLY NECESSARY AS WITH SERIAL INTERFACES. THE +5V IS SUPPLIED ON PIN# 18 OF THE CON-NECTOR USED BY ALL TRUE CENTRONICS STANDARD INTERFACED PRINTERS. THIS INCLUDES THE CENTRONICS 779, P1, AND MANY OTHERS INCLUDING THE ANADEX PRINTERS.

Our interface goes beyond the Centronic's compatibility. Therefore, it will operate the Anderson-Jacobson AJ841 and the "Paper Tiger" by Integral Data SYSTEMS. IN FACT, IT WILL DRIVE ANY PARALLEL-INPUT PRINTER THAT USES & DATA BITS AND 2 HANDSHAKING LINES.

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN THE MOST INTERFACE FOR YOUR MONEY, THEN PLACE YOUR ORDER TODAY. OUR INTRODUCTORY PRICE FOR THE P.I.E.-C INTERFACE WON'T LAST LONG. SO. DON'T DELAY . . . YOU MAY HAVE TO PAY THE LIST PRICE OF \$119.95.

PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR PET/CBM TYPE (NEW OR OLD ROMS) AND THE BRAND AND MODEL OF THE PRINTER YOU WILL BE USING. WE ATTACH THE CORRECT CONNECTOR ON THE CABLE. ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID OR COD CASH. ADD \$5 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. MARYLAND RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX.

LEMDATA PRODUCTS, P.O. Box 1080. COLUMBIA. MD. 21044

PHONE (301) 730-3257

*PET/CBM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

FDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE for the APPLE'II and APPLE II PLUS

VERBAL SKILLS

Diskettes with Applesoft Programs and data base can be used to improve verbal skills interactively. Intended as study aids for college board tupe exams (E.G., SAT, GRE, LSAT, ACT, MAT, ETC). Programs include a resident editor for expanding or modifying data lists. Realistic multiple choice questions are generated with several options. Requires no computer experience making it ideal for students.

Over 1600 entries with op-Vocabulary Builder-

tion of matching synonyms or antonyms - \$19.95

Over 1200 word relation-Analogy-

ships - \$19.95

Equivalent to 6 SAT tests Sentence Completion-

-\$19.95

All three diskettes for just Verbal Skills Pak-

\$44.95

SLIWA ENTERPRISES

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE DEPARTMENT POST OFFICE BOX 7266 HAMPTON, VIRGINIA 23666

* Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

32 K BYTE MEMORY

RELIABLE AND COST EFFECTIVE RAM FOR 6502 & 6800 BASED MICROCOMPUTERS

AIM 65-*KIM*SYM PET*S44-BUS

- * PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH THE AIM-65/SYM EXPANSION CONNECTOR BY USING A RIGHT ANGLE CONNECTOR (SUPPLIED) MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE MEMORY
- BOARD.

 MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE 6800 S 44 BUS.

 CONNECTS TO PET OR KIM USING AN ADAPTOR CABLE.

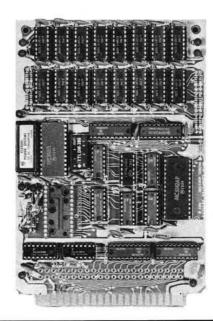
 RELIABLE—DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH—LOOKS LIKE STATIC MEMORY BUT AT LOWER COST AND A FRACTION OF THE POWER REQUIRED FOR STATIC BOARDS.

 USES +5V ONLY, SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER.

 FULL DOCUMENTATION. ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

	LO UNUAMINALE MITTIME IT DATE	0.
ASSEMBLED	WITH 32K RAM	\$419.00
&	WITH 16K RAM	\$349.00
TESTED	WITHOUT RAM CHIPS	\$279.00
HARD TO G	ET PARTS (NO RAM CHIPS)	
WITH BOAR	D AND MANUAL	\$109.00
DADE DOAD	D & MANUAL	640 00

PET INTERFACE KIT—CONNECTS THE 32K RAM BOARD TO A 4K OR 8K PET CONTAINS: INTERFACE CABLE. BOARD STANDOFFS. POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS. U.S. PRICES ONLY



16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

ONLY \$58

FOR APPLE, TRS-80 KEYBOARD, EXIDY, AND ALL OTHER 16K DYNAMIC SYSTEMS USING MK4116-3 OR EQUIVALENT DEVICES.

- 200 NSEC ACCESS, 375 NSEC CYCLE
- BURNED-IN AND FULLY TESTED
- 1 YR. PARTS REPLACEMENT **GUARANTEE**
- ★ QTY. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

ALL ASSEMBLED BOARDS AND MEMORY CHIPS CARRY A FULL ONE YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY



if, residents please add 6% sales tax. Mastercharge /isa accepted. Please allow 14 days for checks to ar bank. Phone orders welcome. Shipping charges be added to all shipments.

The MICRO Software Catalog: XXIV

Software announcements for the 6502 based systems

Mike Rowe P.O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824

Name:

Speed Reading and Comprehension

System: Memory:

PET/CBM 16 or 32K cassette drive

Hardware: Description: A flexible and comprehensive system in which the teacher creates a permanent test and question data file on a cassette. This file is used by one of the other programs to give a rapid scan, and then a timed read scan, followed by questions which are corrected. All statistics including reading speed, in words per minute, are then printed on the screen (printer optional). The system has many options including: adjustable read rate, various methods of displaying the text for reading, and directions for customizing the programs for individual perferences and teaching strategies.

Copies:

Just released

Price:

\$49.95 (extra manuals,

\$2.00)

Includes:

Six programs, sample data file, manual, all in a six cassette plastic

binder

Author:

Richard A. Brown, Ph.D.

Available:

Abbott Educational Software

334 Westwood Avenue E. Longmeadow, MA

01028

Name:

WP-INT

Ohio Scientific System: 48K RAM Memory:

Language: Basic, 6502 Assembler C2-OEM and C3 series Hardware: Description: A form letter generation package that unites two OSI software systems, WP-2 and OS-

DMS. The system extracts information from OS-DMS data files to prepare from letters with OSI's word processor, WP-2. Supplied on two floppy disks.

Price:

\$80.00 does not include OS-

DMS or WP-2

Available:

DCS Software Pro-

ducts

2729 Lowery Court

Zion, IL 60099

Name:

Copy T-File

System: Memory: Apple ii, Apple II plus 16K with ROM

32K without

Language: Applesoft

Disk II Hardware:

Description: Copies any EXEC file or sequential TEXT file to another disk. You can display the files field by field and directly change any field in the TEXT file before copying. Modify your own EXEC programs directly without going thru the 'Make-EXEC' routine. Lets you display and study professional EXEC programs. Selfprompting. Simple and easy to use.

Price: \$15.95

Includes: Disk with program and

instructions Author:

Available:

David Weston David Weston

P.O.Box 25943

Los Angeles, CA 90025

Name:

System:

Supersort PET/CBM computers Memory: 851 bytes at the top of

memory, plus parts of the second cassette buffer. The demo pro-

gram uses 7k.

Machine, the loader Language:

and demonstrator pro-

grams are in Basic.

Description: Enchanced version of KEYSORT (MICRO 23 & 24). It shares KEYSORT's advantages, and adds several features requested by MICRO readers: Sorts 1 or 2 dimesion arrays of strings or integers on any of up to 127 fields, with optional subsorting on macth to any other filed or fields, all in ascending or descending order. Delimiters are not needed with this, and data may be easily viewed without using MID\$ functions needed by KEYSORT.

Just released Copies: \$34.95

Price: Includes:

full instructions, complete demo program,

assembly source

listing

Author: Available: **James Strasma** Programma Interna-

tional

3400 Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles, CA

·····

90010

Name: Video Message Display

System: Memory: Apple II 48K RAM

Language: Hardware: Apple Integer Basic

Color tv set, RF Modulator or color Video Monitor, Mountain Hardware Clock, Apple Disk Drive

Description: Converts a computer into an electronic bulletin board. A set of simple commands allows the user to define a series of "slides" that can be displayed in any sequence and for varying amounts of time. Low resolution dislplays offer normal-sized characters in normal,

reverse, or blinking video. High resolution Displays permit intermixed characters of three different sizes in either normal or reverse video. In addition, the background of the "slide" can be displayed in any high resolution color. Professional version, model VMP, is available for the Apple II. Provides hardcopy slide logs for use by television stations.

Price: VMD-\$149.00 VMP-\$199.00

Serendipity Systems, Available:

Inc.

225 Elmira Road Ithaca, N.Y. 14850

Micro-Inventory (MIN) Name:

Apple II, Applesoft System:

Firmware Board Memory: 48K RAM

Hardware:

Tv set, RF modulator or video Monitor, Apple disk drive, Op-

tional printer

Description: Developed with the particular needs of small businesses in mind, this package provides owners of such firms with effective inventory control. Each inventory item is assigned a unique Item Identifier by the user, and data is stored in logical files. Although the capacity of the system is normally limited to six files of 200 items each, multiple diskette drives can be used to accommodate additional inventory items. Reports provided include Items On File, Items On Hand, Items On Order, etc. Each report can be generated to include all inventory items or only those specified by the

user. Price: \$149.00

Memory:

Serendiptiy Systems, Available:

Inc.

225 Elmira Road Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 ·····

Name: Micro-General Ledger System: Apple II Plus, Apple II

w/Applesoft Firmware

Board

48K RAM

Apple Integer BASIC Language: Tv set with RF Hardware:

modulator or video monitor, Apple disk

drive

Description: Designed with the needs of very small businesses in mind, MGL allows the user to retain financial control while requiring a minimum knowledge of accounting. It features a user-defined chart of

accounts, interactive data entry and editing routines, extensive error detection devices, and automatic end-of-month and end-of-year resetting of totals. Reports produced in-Sheet, and an Accounts Reconciliation Report. The system can accommodate 75 accounts and each account may be assigned a total of nine sub-account numbers.

\$149.00 Price:

Available: Serendipity Systems,

Inc.

225 Elmira Road Ithaca, N.Y. 14850

Name: AMS/OIL Inventory/Sales/Price List

Apple II System: Memory: 32K

ROM Applesoft Language:

Hardware: Disk II

Description: Program maintains price list, handles sales both retail and wholesale, with or without shipping, maintains inventory with monthly and year-to-date formats. Creates, sorts and provides easy update to price lists. Can be used for AMWAY as well.

Price:

\$30.00 includes disk

\$15.00 w/o inventory

program

Author: Allan Blackburn

Available: AWB's

1226 Wade Hampton Fort Worth, TX 76126

Name: Satellite

Apple II, Apple II plus System:

32K Memory:

Applesoft ROM/RAM Language: Description: Provides the amateur radio operator or shortwave listener with all data necessary to track spacecraft in either circular or elliptical orbits. It will provide enough information so the operator can aim an antenna at the spacecraft and keep up with it as it crosses the sky. The program has two main modes. Information for the satellites is provided in a number of publications, includeing QST, Worldradio, and '73 magazines. Program to screen or printer.

Copies: Just released

Price: \$14.95 cassette, or

user provided diskette \$19.95 on diskette by author, postpaid. Specify Applesoft

RAM or ROM

Al Jensen WA7TIB Author:

Available: Al Jensen

19111 First Avenue

NW Seattle, WA 98177

The Voice Name:

System: Apple II, Apple II plus Memory: 48K

Hardware: No special

Description: Gives your apple the power of speech! Use the standard voice vocabulary to speak an endless combination of phrases and sentences, or easily record your own vocabulary set to make your Apple say anything you like. Each data disk can store up to 80 words or phrases which can be sorted for quick reference. What's more, the Voice allows you to speak from any Basic program by using Print Commands. Guaranteed to be the best Apple voice program available at

any price. Price: \$39.95 disk Available: **Muse Software**

330 N. Charles Street Baltimore, MD 21201

Name: Elementary Math Edu-Disk

System: Apple II Memory: 48K

Integer Basic Language:

Description: Written and designed by a professional educator. Contains an arithmetic readiness test and four interactive lessons designed to teach elementary math skills on nine different skill levels. This program is self-demonstrating and requires little or no instructor assistance. Recommended for the student with no prior arithmetic experience, and as a supplement in higher level remedial situations.

Price: \$39.95 disk Available: **Muse Software** 330 N. Charles Street Baltimore, MD 21201

Inventory Program Name: Apple II, Apple II Plus System: 48K (Firmware card on Memory:

Apple II)

Applesoft, Assembly Language: Hardware: 2 Disk drives, 132

column printer

Description: Maintains a complete inventory on up to 800 items. Every category included to back order as well as LOC, COST, etc. Generates search reports, keeps running account of what was sold YTD and much more.

Price:

\$140.00 with manual Author: Gary E. Haffer

Available: Software Technology for Computers

P.O.Box 428 Belmont, MA 02178

USINESS

GENERAL LEDGER

If you are a business person who is looking for ultimate performance, take a look at this out-standing General Ledger package from Small Business Computer Systems.

Our package features six digit account numbers, plus thirty-one character account names. We have ten levels of subtotals, giving you a more detailed income statement and balance sheet with up to nine departments. Either cash or accrual accounting methods may be used. The cash journal allows a thirty-three character transaction description and automatically calculates the proper off-setting entry. You may print the balance sheet and income statement for the current month, quarter, or any of the previous three quarters. Also, this year's or last year's total are included on the income statement. depending on the current month.

There is virtually no limit on entries, since you may process them as often as you like. Two thousand (1,000 from GL; 1,000 from any external source) can be processed in one session.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Sound business management requires you to keep up-to-date reports regarding the status of your accounts receivable.

Now, from the same company that revolutionized accounting on the Apple II computer, with their conversion of the Osborne/McGraw-Hill General Ledger program, you may now obtain the Accounts Receivable package you have been waiting for.

Our package allows you to assign your own alpha-numeric customer code up to six characters. Date of the last activity, as well as amounts billed this year and last year are maintained. This Accounts Receivable system maintains six digit invoice numbers, six digit job numbers, invoice amount, shipping charges, sales tax (automatically calculated), total payments as well as progress billing information. You may enter an invoice at any time; before it's ready for billing, after you have billed it, and even after it's paid. This package also prints reports which list the invoices you have not billed yet, open items, paid items, and an aging analysis of open items.

In the final analysis, making your bookkeeping easier is what our software is all about. With our General Ledger package you can format your own balance sheet and income statement. Department financial statements may be formated differently. You have complete freedom to place titles and headings where you want them, skip lines or pages between accounts and generate subtotals and totals throughout the reports-up to ten levels if you need them. Accounts Receivable is designed to provide you with complete up-to-date information. The program will print customer statements as well as post invoice amounts to any of the accounts maintained by our General Ledger package. These packages will support any printer/interface combination. General Ledger requires 110 columns, Accounts Receivable requires 130

Suggested Retail:

Individually\$180.00 Together \$330.00

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

4140 Greenwood Lincoln, Nebraska 68504 (402) 467-1878

HAS YOUR APPLE READ ANY GOOD PROGRAMS LATELY?

APPLE II DISK SOFTWARE DATA BASE MANAGER IFO PROGRAM

The IFO (INFORMATION FILE ORGANIZER) can be used for many applications such as sales activity, check registers, balance sheets, client/patient records, laboratory data reduction, perscription information, grade records, mailing lists, A/R, job costing and much more. This can be accomplished easily and quickly without prior programming

Up to 1000 records with a maximum of 20 headers (catagories) and 10 report formats (user defined) can be stored on a single diskette, information can be sorted on any header, both ascending and descending in alpha/numeric field. Mathematical functions can be performed on any 2 fields to manipulate the information. Information can be searched on

any header using >, <, = >, = <, =, and first letter. Mailing list format provided. Fast assembly language sort, search and read routines. Many error protection devices provided. Put your application program together in minutes instead of hours.
PROGRAM DISKETTE and instruction manual....\$100.00

MAILING LIST PROGRAM and instruction manual...\$40.00

INVENTORY PROGRAM

2 disk drives, menu-driven program. Inventory categories include: STOCK#, DESCRIPTION, VENDOR ID, CLASS, LOCATION, REORDER PT., REORDER QTY, QTY ON HAND. All records can be entered, changed, updated, deleted, or viewed. Reports can be sorted in ascending/decending order by any category. There are 7 search reports (3 automatic). Calculates \$ VALUE of inventory and YTD, MTD, and period items sold, Accumulates inventory over a 13-month period. Plus much more. Requires a 132-column, serial/parallel printer, Complete turnkey operation with bootstrap diskette.

Program diskette and instruction manual...\$140.00 PAYROLL PACKAGE

2 disk drives, menu-driven program. Employee history include: NAME, ADDRESS #, ADDRESS #2 CITY, STATE, ZIP, FED EX, STATE EX., SOCIAL SEC.#,DATE EMPLOYED, DEPT #, CODE, EMPLOYEE #, STATUS, MARITAL STATUS, PAY RATE, OT RATE, VAC RATE, # VAC HRS. and PENSION PLAN. Program can generate weekly or biweekly have the compared to the compar payroll. Prints W-2, QTR REPORT, PAY CHECKS, MASTER AND CUR-RENT files. FEDERAL and STATE witholding taxes are built into program. Maintains a CASH DISBURSEMENT journal, Accumulates payroll for a 53 week period. Generates numerous type of payroll reports. Allows data to be searched, sorted and edited. Prints DEDUCTION register and more. Maintain up to 125 EMPLOYEES/EXPENSES for quick and easy PAYROLL. Numerous error protection devices provided. PROGRAM diskette and instruction manual...\$240.00

ASE SPECIFY STATE WHEN ORDERING

APARTMENT MANAGER

2 disk drive, menu driven program written in assembly language and AP-PLESOFT II. All you will ever need to manage your apartment. Handles up to 6 BUILDINGS with a maximum of 120 units each. Complete turnkey operation. Data categories include APT #, TYPE, TENANT NAME, PETS, CHILDREN, SECURITY DEP., PET DEPOSIT, POOL DEP, MISC DEP, RENT ALLOWANCES, DATE MOVED IN, VACANCY DATE, REF-FERAL, CONDITION OF APT, DAMAGE AMT and COMMENT LINE. Search, sort, enter, edit and vacate tenates. Maintains a MTD and YTD rent recipts as well as complete utility reports, rent lost by vacancies.

Maintains expenses, vacated tenants report and much more.
PROGRAM DISKETTE and INSTRUCTION MANUAL...\$325.00

PROFESSIONAL TIME AND BILLING

2 disk drive program written in assembly language and APPLESOFT II. Completely menu-driven, Maintain all billing of clients and personnel. Generates and invoices. Numerous reports based on all types of criteria. Easy data entry for RATES, CLIENTS, and MATTERS. Has SEARCH, SORT, CHANGE (on screen editing), VIEW and BALANCE FORWARD. IF your are a JOB CONTRACTOR, ATTORNEY, ACCOUN-TANT, GENERAL CONSULTANT, or anyone that needs to charge for time, this program is a must. Complete turnkey operation. Numerous REPORTS are produced to aid in the TIME ANALYSIS PROCESS. All this and much more.

PROGRAM DISKETTE and INSTRUCTION MANUAL...\$325.00 SPEED READING

PROGRAM DISKETTE AND INSTRUCTION MANUAL...\$200.00

ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE 48K and APPLESOFT II ON ROM OR AND APPLE II PLUS. ALL SOFTWARE IS COMPATABLE WITH PASCAL SYSTEMS. PROGRAMS RUN FROM ANY PORT OF THE COMPUTER WITH SERIAL/PARALLEL PRINTERS. REQUIRES 1 DISK DRIVE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

SEND CHECK/MONEY ORDER or C.O.D. To: SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY for COMPUTERS

P.O BOX 428

BELMONT, MA 02178 OR AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER.

6502 Bibliography: Part XXIV

Continuing bibliography of 6502 related material

Dr.William R. Dial 438 Roslyn Avenue Akron, OH 44320

687 (cont'd.) COMPUTE 3, (Mar./Apr., 1980)

Butterfield, Jim, "Memo to Machine Language Programmers," pg. 96. Ways to find zero page space on the New PET ROM.

Rehnke, Eric, "Read PET Tapes with your AIM," pg. 102 - 104. Use the General Instruments AY3-8910 device to generate music on 6502 boards.

Zumchack, Gene, "Nuts and Volts," pg. 105-107. READ/WRITE timing on the 6502

Rehnke, Eric, "Read PET Tapes with Your AIM," Pg. 110 - 112 This program opens up PET software to the AIM owners.

Herman, Harvey B., "KIMEX — 1," pg. 113 PROM, RAM and I/O expansion for the KIM

Carlson, Edward H., "Fast Tape Read/Write Programs for your OSI," Pg 115-117

Add this useful utility to your OSI C1 or C2 machines.

Flacco, Roy, "Applications Review: Logic Analyzer for KIM," Pg. 118 - 120

A review of a useful piece of hardware.

688. Softside 1, No. 3 (March 1980)

Porter, Gale, "The Care and Feeding of Integer Hi-Res," pg. 9 -11.

Pep up your Apple Integer Programs with Hires Graphics.

Anon, "Programming Tips," pg. 15-16.

A routine for rounding off decimal numbers, on the Apple.

Chipchase, Frank D., "Renumber and Merge the Easy Way," pg. 19-21.

Make this useful utility into an Exec program, for the Apple.

Anon, "Programming Tips," pg. 15-16.

A listing in Integer for this game on the Apple.

Micklus, Lance and Summers, Murray R., "Treasure Hunt," pg. 33-34.

Listing for this Adventure-type game.

Cross, Mark, "Bouncing Ball Catcher," pg. 46-47 An Applesoft program employing Hi-Res graphics.

Anon, "Switch Puzzle," pg. 50-51. A game for the Apple.

Rubber Apple Newsletter (March, 1980)

Musgrave, J. E., "Change Disk Volume," pg. 2. Short routine for the Apple machine language.

689. Recreational Computing 8, No. 5, Issue 44 (March/April 1980)

Wells, Arthur, Jr. "Recreational Apple II Hi-Res Graphics," pg. 4-8.

Lines, Triangles, and other shapes on the Apple.

Lindsay, Len, "Pet Games," pg. 11.

About 75 programs for the PET are reviewed.

Hatch, Larry, "Raging Robots," pg. 34-35.

Landmine the PET Screen to outsmart the robots.

Keyser, Earl, "Frogs for the Apple," pg 34-35. Listing for the game "Frogs."

Gull, Steve, "Playing Simon on the PET," pg. 35
Try to duplicate the sequence of tones that the Apple

690. Creative Computing 6, No. 3 (March, 1980)

Fricke, Victor, "Three Mile Island," pg. 38

Notes on running the popular nuclear power plant program

Mecca, Lorraine, "The Computer Connection," pg. 58-59.Contained in this article is a discussion of modems and the D.C. Hayes Micromodem II.

Cox, Ken, "PET as a Remote Terminal," pg. 60-62. Notes on implementing a PET terminal program.

Howerton, Christopher, "Ches Clock," pg. 132-133. Is speed chess your game? Use your Apple as a clock!

Carpenter, Chuck, "Apple-Cart," pg. 150 - 153.
Discussion of the use of POKEs, Applesoft READ...DATA,
String Parsing, Text Typer, etc.

Yob, Gregory, "Personal Electronic Transactions," pg. 160-163

Discussion of PET Logic, Two's Complement Tutorial, Light Pen etc.

691. Personal Computing 4, No. 4 (April, 1980)

Neiburger, E. J., "Score Your Heart Attack Risk," pg. 48-50. Run this program, then take no changes — get a checkup (Apple).

Wood, Don, "Word Processing with Your Apple," pg. 68 - 70. Notes on Apple writer, Super-Text, EasyWriter, Personal Text Processor, Aptype, Text Editor Version 3.0, etc.

Nichols, John M., "Housebreaking Your New Pet," pg. 73-74 How to run programs written for the 8K PET on the newer 16K, 32K PET.

Kilobaud Microcomputing No. 40 (April, 1980)

Baker, Robert W. "Pet-Pourri," pg 9,14. Notes on PET Basic.

Anon, "Ohio Scientific's Small Systems Journal,"
A continuation of a discussion of multiple user systems.

Hayek, Tom, "The Basic Programmer's Toolkit," pg. 34-35. Have a look at this helpful utility for the PET.

Chamberlain, Bruce S., "Fast Apple Peripherals," Pg. 92-96. How to interface high-speed serial printers to the Apple II.

Tenny, Ralph, "Get Started With MicroStart," pg. 118-128. Hardware for experimenting with the 6502 and other CPU chips.

Tannenbaum, Larry M., "KIM Vari-Stepper," Pg 146.
An automatic variable speed single-stepper for the KIM.

David, D. J., "PET's Librarian," Pg. 172-173.
An automatic variable speed single-stepper for the KIM.

Gordon, Hal T., "Instruction Sets Examined and Compared," pg 174-180..

The second part of this article looks at on-chip and off chip registers.

Dunmire, Jerry, "Indexing for the PET," pg. 186-187.

A solution for the lack of a counter on the PET tape recorder.

Hitt, Peter G., "Build a Home for your Superboard II," pg. 202 -205.

House your OSI Superboard with a power supply.

693. Byte 5, No. 4 (April 1980)

O'Flaherty, John, "A White-Noise Generator for the Apple II," pg. 68.

A simple machine language program turns the Apple into a white-noise generator.

Chamberlin, Hal, "Advanced Real-Time Music Synthesis Techniques," pg. 70-94, 180-196.

Discussion of difficulties in computing waveforms fast enough for real-time music systems.

Cross, Mark A., "Apple Audio Processing," pg. 212-218.

The Apple is capable of playing several notes simultaneously with simple homebrew interfaces.

694. Southeastern Software Newsletter, Issue 17 (April 1980)

Staff, "Binary Search and Sort Modules for Names File," pg. 2-8.

Notes on searching and sorting on the Apple.

Chipchase, Frank D., "Better Utilization of Apple Computer's Renumber and Merge Program," pg. 8-9.
Set up a renumber and merge Binary file.

695. OSI User's Independent Newsletter (January 1980)

Curley, Charles, "Machine Language Memory Test," pg. 2. How to adapt Jim Butterfield's Memory Test (First Book of KIM) to the OSI or other 6502 machines.

696. MICRO, No. 23 (April 1980)

Lacy, Allen J., "Applesoft II Shorthand," pg. 5-8.

This routine allows a programmer to type in an entire Applesoft command with the use of one control key.

Tripp, Robert M., "The Value of 16 Bits," pg. 9. Notes on 8 bit vs. 16 bit processors.

Crouch, Bill, "The Apple Stripper," pg. 11-12. Remove REM statements from your Basic program for the 'run version'.

Taylor, William L., "Graphics and the Challenger C1P, Part 4," pg. 16-19.

This installment shows how the previous material can be used to create pictures.

Blalock, John, M., "SYMple Basic Data Files," pgs. 21-25. Implement Data Save and Data Load on your SYM-1.

Evans, Mel, "A Perpetual Calendar Printer for the AIM," pg. 27-29.

A few programming tricks are used in this AIM program.

Wagner, Roger, "Bi-directional Scrolling," pg. 23. Scroll the Apple page down as well as up.

Hyde, Randall, "The SY6516 Pseudo-16 Bit Processor," pg. 36-37.

This new microprocessor extends the capabilities of the 6502 with some 16 bit operations and improved addressing, etc.

Strasma, Rev. James, "PET Keysort," pg. 43-56.
A complete general purpose keysorting program.

Swank, Joel, "KIM Scorekeeper," pg. 59-62.

A general purpose, multi-player scorekeeper that can be used as a part of larger game programs.

Morris, E.D., Jr., "OSI Basic in ROM," pg. 65-66.

To help you understand OSI Basic, a table of the locations of the subroutines to service the main commands is presented.

Rowe, Mike, (Staff) "The MICRO Software Catalogue: XIX," pg. 71-72.

Ten programs are described.

Dial, Wm. R., "6502 Bibliography: Part XIX," pg. 77-78.Some 65 more articles are referenced.

697. Rainbow, Issue 1 (January 1980)

Rennard, Bob and Simpson, Rick, "Character Input and Output," pg. 4-5.

Information on Apple Machine Language.

Marcuse, D., "Applesoft ROM Card," pg. 4-5.

How to use the Apple mini-assembler with the ROM card installed.

Turnbull, Ernie, "Audio Monitor," pg. 5-6.
How to monitor your Audio from the Cassette while loading the Apple.

Butler, John W., "Geneology Program," pg. 6. Keep track of 250-350 families on a single Apple diskette.

Simpson, Rick, "Mini-assembler and the Language System," pg. 7.

Use the language system and still have the services of the miniassembler, Apple.

Rennard, Robert, "Responses and Remarks," pg. 8-9.
Apple output registers, Improved Apple documentation, etc.

Barnes, John, "An Applesoft Sound Routine," pg. 12.

Machine language entered by an Applesoft program for tone generation.

Mathes, Stan, "Make your Apple Sing," pg. 13. Write a music program on the Apple.

Wagner, Roger, "The Reliable Applesoft Append," pg. 15. Notes on using the Applesoft append program.

Anstis, Stuart, "Catch a Star," pg. 23. Listing for an Apple Game.

698. The Target (March/April)

Anon., "Grapevine," pg. 1. Changes to zero page usage in AIM-65 Basic.

Sliber, Steve, "Short-Cut Auto-Number," pg. 2-5.
A modification of the Short-Cut program which provides for auto line numbering.

Bresson, Steve, "Slow Display," pg. 3.
Slow down the rate at which characters are displayed on the AIM display.

Sellers, George, "KIM-4 Motherboard," pg. 6. Add a KIM-4 motherboard and RAM memory to your AIM-65 by a simple hardware modification.

Clark, Jim, "An AIM 65 Scanning Subroutine - SCAN." pg.

Scan the keyboard to see if a key is pressed, get the key and respond to it in AIM programs.

Peterson, Gary, "Exterminating Some Invisible Bugs," pg. 8. High voltage spikes can be removed at your AIM power supply by using a varistor and a few capacitors and diode devices.

Bresson, Steve, and Semancik, Bill, "Lunar Lander," pg. 9. Real time lunar lander for the AIM.

699. Interface Age 5, (May 1980)

Rothman, Howard H., "Advertising with the Apple Com-

puter," pg. 66-68.

Put your advertising message on the SCROLLING WONDER.

700. SoftSide 1, No. 3 (April 1980)

Ford, Robert, "Juggle," pg. 9-13. Juggle a number of balls on this Apple graphics program.

Pachin, D., "Applesoft Ampersand," pg. 16. Use the ampersand to initiate special routines.

Hill, Alan, "Shoot Out," pg. 19-22. A two-person game for the Apple graphics.

Sander-Cederlof, Bob, "Jig-Saw Puzzle," pg. 28-29. Try your hand at assembling a jig-saw puzzle on the Apple.

Crossman, Craig, "The Invisible Signature," pg. 32-33. Put your own label within your Apple program and hide it!

Sander-Cederlof, Bob, "Space War," pg. 35-37. A two-player graphics game for the Apple.

Kapur, Mitch, "Melody," pg. 40-47.

Create and save your melody using this Apple program.

Blackwood, George H., "Intimate Instructions in Integer Basic," pg. 49-52.

Starting a series of installments on detailed programming instruction for the Apple II.

Anon., "Display Control Characters," pg. 52. Use this short routine to detect or reveal special characters in Apple programs.

701. Creative Computing 6, No. 4 (April 1980)

Lindsay, Len, "Atari in Perspective," pg. 22-30. Comparisons of the pro's and con's of the PET and the Atari 800 micros.

Bradford, William, "Ten to the Thirty-Eighth," pg. 104-110. Here is a game called GOOGOL for the Apple.

Carpenter, Chuck, "Apple-Cart," pg. 122-129. A listing and discussion of a program, Simple File Builder.

702. Rainbow 2, Issue 2 (February 1980)

Headland, Rex, "Dollar Formatting Gosub," pg. 4-5. A dollar formatting routine for the Apple.

Wagner, Roger, "Exceeding the Speed Limit with your Apple II," pg. 8.

How to speed up your Apple program.

Lipson, Neil D., "An Improved Hi-Res Light Graph," pg. 11-12.

Display up to five color graphs on the same screen.

Wagner, Roger, "Fast GR-Screen Clear," pg. 14. A routine in either Integer Basic or Applesoft Basic. Wagner, Roger, "An Unlikely Character," pg. 14-15. Type strange characters with special key combinations on the Apple.

Wagner, Roger, "Append-Ectomies in Integer and Applesoft," pg. 15.

After joining binary data to the end of a program, use this routine to remove the appended part.

Deardon, Hinkley, W., "From the Pits," pg. 16-17. Some notes on computer accessory advertising and supply practices.

Martin, Bill, "Crossing Your Wires," pg. 17-18. Notes on running remote monitors, better audio, etc. Ap-

Busdiecker, Roy, "The Number Game: An Introduction to Computer Arithmetic," pg. 20-24.

All about those strange binary numbers together with a listing for a Decimal to Binary program.

703. Compute II, Issue 1 (April/May 1980)

Rehnke, Eric, "The Single-Board 6502," pg. 3-8.
Notes on an EPROM simulator, improved disk-based assemblers, Speak and Spell interface, etc.

Zunchak, Gene, "Nuts and Volts," pg. 9-14. All about the 6502 Read/Write timing, Interfacing, Access Time, etc.

Day, Michael E., "RS232 Communications: Part 1," pg. 16-18. Learn all about the use of RS232 interfaces to connect communications devices together.

Stone, Harold, R., "An Upgrade for KIM Microchess 1.0," pg. 19-23.

Modify the Microchess 1.0 to play a better game of chess.

Ditts, Joseph A. and Herman, Harvey B., "Program Transfers (PET to KIM)," pg. 25-26.

Using this transfer routine you can use Basic PET programs on your KIM.

Isaacs, Larry, and Compute Staff, "Designing an IEEE-488 Receiver with the SYM," pg. 27-30.

Part 1: Implementing the IEEE-488 Bus on a SYM-1.

McCreary, Dann, "COSAPPLE, an 1802 Simulator for the Apple II," pg. 34.

COSAPPLE is an 1802 simulator and debugger designed to run on the Apple.

McCreary, Dann, "COSMAC: KIM-1 1802 Simulator," pg. 34. This 1802 simulator is capable of real-time operations of moderate speed.

Sandlin, Larry, "Fun with the 1802," pg. 34-35. Have fun with the low cost, low power consumption 1802.

Lock, Robert, "The Serious Side of the 1802," pg. 35. Applications for the 1802 will be published in the future installments

DeJong, Marvin L, "Improved Pulse Counting Software for the 6522 VIA," pg. 36-38.

Sharpen up your timing or frequency counter programs with the suggestions in this article."

Oliva, Richard F., "Printing a Symbol Table for the AIM-65." pg. 40.

In revising a program, a print-out of the symbol table can be very helpful.'

Sproul, Keith, "Hard Copy Graphics for the KIM," pg. 43-46. With a bit-mapped video board you can do professional quality graphics.

Mackay, A.M., "24 Hour Clock for SYM-1 Basic," pg. 46-48. With this program you can have a time-of-day clock.

Stanford, Charles, L., "Screen Clear Routines for the OSI C1P," pg. 49-50. Speed up the screen clear routines.

Missing MICRO Information?

MICRO is devoted exclusively to the 6502. In addition, it is aimed at useful, reference type material, not just "fun and games". Each month MICRO publishes application notes, hardware and software tutorials, a continuing bibliography, software catalog, and so forth. Since MICRO contains lots of reference material and many useful program, most readers want to get the entire collection of MICRO. Since MICRO grew very rapidly, it quickly became impractical to reprint back issues for new subscribers. In order to make the older material available, collections of the reprints have been published.

[A limited number of back issues are still available from number 7 to 18 and 20 to current. There are no 19's left.]

The BEST of MICRO Volume 1 contains all of the significant material from the first six issues of MICRO, from October/November 1977 through August/September 1978. This book form is 176 pages long, plus five removeable reference cards. The material is organized by microcomputer and almost every article is included. Only the ads and a few 'dated' articles have been omitted. [Now in third printing!]

Surface . . . \$7.00 Air Mail . . . \$10.00

The BEST of MICRO Volume 2 covers the second six issues, from October/November 1978 through May 1979. Organized by microcomputer, this volume is 224 pages long.

Surface...\$9.00 Air Mail...\$13.00

The BEST of MICRO Volume 3, covering the twelve issues from June 1979 through May 1980, will be over 400 pages long. It is scheduled for late summer 1980. The price is still to be determined.

For a free copy of the Index for Volumes 1, 2, and 3, please send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to:

BEST of MICRO, P.O. Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA 01824

Advertiser's Index

Aardvark	32
Abacus Software	56
A B Computers	2,56
Automated Simulations	58
	72
Beta Computer Devices	23
R. J. Brachman Associates	
Carlson	80
Classified Ads	38, 39
Commodore Business Machines	IBC
Computer Applications Tomorrow	70
Computer Corner of N. J.	24
Computer Forms	23
The Computerist, Inc.	47
Computer Shopper	29
Creative Computing	80
Creative Computing Software	33
Decision Systems	23
Dwo Quong Fok Lok Sow	46
Earth Ship	65
Enclosures Group	18
Hudson Digital Electronics	28
LemData Products	72
MCC Engineering	22
MICRO	79,80
MICRO Software	46
	IFC
Mountain Computer	
Nibble Orion Software Associates	40
	46
OSI	BC
OSI Small Systems Journal	42-45
A. Paul II Software	24
Perry Peripherals	23
Progressive Computing	46
Progressive Software	55
Rainbow Computing Inc.	80
Skyles Electric Works	13
Sliwa Enterprises	72
Small Business Computer Sys.	75
Softouch	56
Softside Publications	41
Software Tech. for Comp.	75
Solutions, Inc.	1,24
Southeastern Software	4
Southwestern Data Systems	24
Stoneware Microcomputer Product	
Systems Formulate	6
T. G. Products	66
Wyman Associates	80
	- 55

All ABOUT OSI BASIC-IN-ROM

BASIC and MONITOR REFE-RENCE MANUAL for Ohio Scientific Microsoft BASIC ---IN-ROM Version 1.0 Rev. 3.2 Complete, Concise (not a tutorial), Accurate and Detailed. All statements and commands. Looping. Tapes: BASIC and homemade. Binary representation of floating point. Storage of source code and variable tables above \$0300. Maps of pages \$00,01,02. Routines in \$A000-BFFF. Line by line description of pages \$FE and FF......\$8.95 postpaid. Send a check, or COD (\$1.10 Dealers' inquiries invited.

> E.H. Carlson 3872 Raleigh Drive

> > Okemos, MI 48864

DRIDD

- □ Software. Lists 400 programs on 70 tapes and disks. For education, recreation, and personal use.
- □ Books. Lists 100 books, games, records, prints, etc. for educational and personal users of small compu-
- ☐ Peripherals. (ALF music synthesizer and Versa-Writer for the Apple II).

Send 3 15¢ stamps for either catalog or 5 for both. Or send \$2.00 for a sample issue of Creative Computing and both catalogs.

creative computing

DEPT, MCJG P.O. Box 789-M Morristown, NJ 07960

MR. RAINBOW announces...

our all new 1980 catalog and prompts you to peek at the latest collection of software and hardware products for your APPLE II'



Northridge, California 91324 (213) 349-5560 Dept. 9MI

Management Planning & Decision Making

(FOR 32K OR 48K APPLE II WITH APPLESOFT BASIC IN ROM)

QuikDirt

☆ PRODUCTION SCHEDULING

☆ INVENTORY CONTROL ☆ CAPITAL BUDGETING

☆ DISTRIBUTION PLANNING

CONGRATULATIONS...

YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER HAS JUST BEEN PROMOTED INTO "MIDDLE MANAGEMENT"! SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE OR CONTACT:

......wyman associates

421 SEVILLE WAY SAN MATEO CA 94402

☆ SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: \$120

The Great **American Solution** Machine.

More than 50.000 students, teachers and administrators solve problems with this reliable Commodore computer.

You're looking at the Number One computer in education today.

In fact, you've probably

already used it. The Commodore. You know it teaches.

But did you know it has capabilities that are far beyond its price range?

You can accomplish tasks with The Commodore at a price/performance ratio that leads the field.

You can also count on The Commodore showing up

for class every day.

It's a remarkably sophisticated, remarkably reliable machine. Around the world in

schools—and businesses too-there are more than 100,000 Commodore computers now at work.

If you sense a snag in the flow of knowledge in your classes, we think you should challenge The Commodore.

Compare it against any computer in—or above—its field.

See if it won't raise the level of interest and accomplishment among your students.

And simplify the complex in your administrative duties.

All at a price that makes it stand alone.

For the name of your nearest authorized Commodore dealer, just write to: Commodore Business Machines, Inc., 950 Rittenhouse Rd., Norristown, PA 19401

Call now toll-free. Ask for operator 973:

(In Alaska and Hawaii, 800-824-7919)

(z commodore





Cost Effective Systems for the Microcomputer OEM.

Ohio Scientific has been building small business microcomputers and personal computers since the beginning of the microcomputer revolution. Most Ohio Scientific products incorporate a bus architecture utilizing modular circuit cards mated to a multi-slot backplane. Ohio Scientific's 48 signal line bus is designed to effectively marry the versatility and modularity of bus architecture with the economies of consumer products producing an ultra-low cost yet reliable system. Many industrial users of microcomputers recognize the economy and versatility of Ohio Scientific's modular computer boards and utilize these boards and subsystems as well as customers who purchase complete computer systems on an OEM basis.

Ohio Scientific's New OEM Program

Ohio Scientific now recognizes the importance of the OEM marketplace and is introducing a complete program for the board level OEM user as well as the system OEM. The program starts with our standard products including three CPU boards, a broad range of static and dynamic memory boards, mini and 8" floppy disk controllers, printer controllers, multiple RS-232 port boards, a hard disk controller, and video interface with optional keyboard. Backplanes with two, four, eight or sixteen slots are available. These standard products are now being supplemented by a broad range of

products specifically for the OEM user including:

- New universal telephone interface board which has auto-dial capability, auto-answer capability, tone encoding and decoding, answer and originate 300 baud modem and voice I/O via tape recorder or optional phonetic voice output system.
- New calendar-clock with several month battery backup capability which can be programmed to automatically restart the computer or shut off the computer at set times. The circuit board also includes automatic power-fail restart capability.
- Instrumentation quality high speed,
 12-bit analog A/D D/A module with a
 16-channel input multiplexer and two
 12-bit D/A converters.
- A large range of parallel interface options including circuit cards containing 48 parallel I/O lines.
- New solderless prototyping board which connects to the computer system and allows rapid prototyping of new interface ideas.
- System PROM blaster which accepts 8K through 64K bit industry standard EPROMS and a universal EPROM-ROM card.
- A card edge extender, bus analyzer and bus compatible breadboards.

Documentation

All of Ohio Scientific major circuit boards are now fully documented by Howard Sams (the originator of the Sams Photofact series for Consumer Electronics)

servicing manuals which include block diagrams, schematics, detailed pictorials, parts placement diagrams and parts lists providing the designer, systems integrater and serviceman with detailed hardware information. Ohio Scientific is offering qualified OEM users its principal disk operating system (OS-63D V3.2) which supports multiple languages, mini-floppies, 8" floppies, printers, modems and other accessories in documented Source Code and machine readable form which can be reassembled on standard OSI computers. This gives the product developer the ultimate flexibility in integrating these components into his total system design.

Best of all is the Price

Because of Ohio Scientific's hundreds of thousands of boards per year volume for the consumer and small business market, these products cost a mere fraction of the corresponding LSI-11, SBC or S-100 bus boards. This economy allows you to utilize a floppy subsystem in your product at a total cost typically less than an EPROM based system from other vendors.

Ohio Scientific's reasonably priced universal telephone interface and voice output capabilities allow you to integrate advanced telecommunications, remote control capabilities and/or unlimited vocabulary voice response in your systems at the same price as a "bare bones" implementation with other bus architectures.

Easy to Start With

Getting started with the OSI bus architecture is now easy with documentation, off the shelf availability, and economical computer systems for in-house software development using Assembler, BASIC FORTRAN or PASCAL. Ohio Scientific's new OEM contract provides easy to start with terms and generous volume discounts.

For more information and the name and phone number of your local Ohio Scientific OEM representative call 1-800-321-6850 toll free. Please specify your interest as an OEM user.

